

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/LME/djs  
5750  
10 Nov 1965

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for 1-31 October 1965

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for Headquarters, 7th Marines (-)(Rein)  
*3* *encl* { (2) Command Chronology for 1st Battalion, 7th Marines (Rein)  
*sup* { (3) Command Chronology for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines (Rein)

1. In accordance with instructions set forth in references (a) and (b), enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 7th Marines (-)(Rein). The chronology covers the period for 1-31 October 1965.

*O. F. Peatross*  
O. F. PEATROSS

7thMar SSC Log Nr.  
0702-65 Copy# 1 of 1

287 687

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/LME/djs  
5750  
10 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Subj: 7th Marines (-)(Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31 October 1965  
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) DivO 5750.1  
Encl: (1) S-1 Journal  
(2) S-2 Journal  
(3) S-3 Journal  
(4) Daily Intelligence Summaries for October 1965, 48-79  
(5) Operation Plan 329-65 w/Ch #1, 28 Sep 65

1. In accordance with instructions in reference (b), enclosures (1) through (5) have been included.

*O. F. Peatross*  
O. F. PEATROSS

ENCLOSURE (1)

## PART I

1. Reporting Unit; Headquarters, 7th Marines (-)(Rein)
2. Period Covered; 1-31 October 1965
3. Date of submission; 10 November 1965
4. Commanding Officer; Colonel O. F. PEATROSS  
 Executive Officer; Lieutenant Colonel N. M. HANSEN  
 S-1; Captain R. A. OLSEN  
 S-2; Major G. H. GENTRY  
 S-3; Major E. N. SNYDER  
 S-4; Major F. J. JOHNSON  
 Communications Officer; Major H. G. ILLG  
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines (Rein); Lieutenant Colonel J.P. KELLY  
 Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines (Rein); Lieutenant Colonel C.H. BODLEY  
 Commanding Officer, Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Battalion; Captain A.W. LAMB  
 Commanding Officer, Company A (-)(Rein), 3rd AmTrac Battalion; Captain E.M. BAIR  
 Commanding Officer, Company C (-)(Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion; Captain W.W. RENNER  
 Commanding Officer, Company C (-)(Rein), 1st Antitank Battalion; Lieutenant  
 W. F. SNYDER
5. Command Post; CHU LAI, VIETNAM in the vicinity of BT 560048
6. Average Monthly Strength;

<u>Unit</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Headquarters Company	21	240	2	3
1st Battalion, 7th Marines	43	1020	3	52
3rd Battalion, 7th Marines	38	1033	3	53
Company B, 1st Tank Battalion	4	131	0	2
Company A, 3rd AmTrac Battalion	4	189	0	2
Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion	5	166	0	1
Company C, 1st Antitank Battalion	4	81	0	2

## PART II

1. Personnel. The personnel section monitored the reassignment of Company I, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines to the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines. This was the first phase of the newly established intra-division reassignment program of rifle companies. In addition, there were 55 casualty reports and 52 permanent change of station orders issued. A total of 23 replacements were processed.
2. Administration. The administration is considered good on a day-to-day basis. It has become more effective since strong back tents were erected to provide more adequate working spaces. Processing of awards continues to be the largest current administrative project. During the month of October, a total of 11 recommendations for personal decorations were processed by the 7th Marines Decorations Board. The ADC guard mail run has proven satisfactory in that it expedites mail between CHU LAI and DANANG on a scheduled basis.

### 3. Intelligence.

a. Enemy Activity. During the month of October, there was no significant change in the enemy's order of battle in the Command's TACR and reconnaissance zone since the end of last month's report. The VC activity continued to be light and three major sweeps conducted by 1st Battalion and 3rd Battalion produced insignificant VC contact. The VC initiated 92 small arms incidents consisting of sniper fire, nine booby trap incidents and six grenade incidents during the reporting period.

b. Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. The Regimental Intelligence Section's activities for the period were routine, consisting of normal routine combat intelligence functions and the preparation of Intelligence Estimates and documents for Operation DRAGONFLY, Operation WHITE MONGOOSE and Operation BLACK FERRET.

c. The weather during the month did not hinder tactical ground operations although there was a total of 17.92 inches of rain during ten days of measurable rain and seven days with just a trace of precipitation. Air observation was not appreciably hindered by the weather during the periods of rain fall. The maximum temperature was 94°, minimum temperature 69°, and the mean temperature 82.3°. The average relative humidity was 92%. There were ceilings of less than 3,000 feet, 15% of the time and visibility was less than 3 miles, 4.2% of the time.

d. During the month of October, the battalions captured a total of 239 VCS, three of whom were VCC and who were processed as VCC back to the CHU LAI Compound. The battalions accounted for 23 VC KIA and 33 WIA during this period and captured three rifles, six carbines, one shotgun, one French Sub-machinegun and one .45 caliber pistol.

4. Training. During the month of October two objectives were established to meet the demands of our current mission.

a. To increase the proficiency of the individual Marine in general military subjects and other areas which, in accordance with our present situation, are necessary to reduce the effectiveness of the enemy and increase Marine success in close combat.

b. Unit training to increase our standard of readiness for rapid and effective reaction to any situation which may arise in conjunction with our presently assigned mission. General instruction was given to all personnel on the subjects of our relationships with the Vietnamese people, handling of captured personnel, material and documents, and Vietnamese customs and traditions. The supporting arms of Tanks, Amtracs and Ontos conducted live firing and the 81mm Mortar platoons conducted gun drill. A great deal of "on-the-job" training was conducted accompanied by short lectures.

5. Special Operations. During the month of October there were no Regimental size operations. Efforts were concentrated on conducting several battalion size operations and planning for forthcoming operations in conjunction with ARVN Forces.

a. The 1st Battalion maintained a company size combat base on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula throughout the month of October. The first company assigned was Company B and it had the mission to search and clear the northeastern portion of the peninsula and to destroy caves and tunnels encountered.

b. On the 3rd of October, Companies K and L of the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines conducted Operation QUICKDRAW. Company K was inserted by helicopter on D-1, the 2nd of October, in the vicinity of BS 562968. Two reinforced platoons moved to a harbor site at BS 553952 and the third platoon swept northeast to Highway #1 where the platoon was picked up by truck and returned to the Battalion CP. Later, the two reinforced platoons from Company K departed the harbor site and established blocking positions in the vicinity of BS 531932 and BS 523933. The third platoon returned by helicopter at 030700H and established blocking positions at BS 517942.

c. At 030600H Company L was helilifted into three landing zones BS 545953, BS 533954 and BS 520952. The company conducted a thorough search of villages of THAN TRA (2), (BS 540946) and THAN TRA (3) (BS 518938).

d. At 040930H Company C, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines landed over BEACH RED at BS 624998, and commenced Operation TACITURN on the northwestern portion of the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. This operation began upon the completion of Operation HARDROCK. Company C established a combat base at BS 626990 and conducted search and clear operations of hamlets in the surrounding area. During the remainder of the month, Company C maintained this combat base and from it supported several battalion operations.

e. On the 15th of October, the 1st Battalion commenced a search and clear operation of the two hamlet complexes in grid squares BT 6000, BT 6001, BT 6201, BT 6300, and BT 6301, which are separated by the SONG TRA BONG River. Companies A and C established blocking positions around the hamlets and then commenced the search and clear operations. One platoon from Company D and a platoon from Company A, 3rd AmTracs established a blocking force on the SONG TRA BONG River from BT 618018 to BT 611911 in order to apprehend any VCS fleeing in that direction.

f. On the 16th of October, Company M was inserted into the southern portion of the TAOR to conduct Operation RHINO, a search and clear of several hamlets at BS 524953 and BS 526968 and the several hamlet complexes in the southern portion of the 3rd Battalion TAOR. Company M continued its operations until the 24th of October, when Company K began Operation CAMINO in the southeastern portion of the 3rd Battalion TAOR. Company K conducted combat patrols, ambushes and search and clears in its Zone of Action until the 29th of October.

g. On the 26th of October, the 3rd Battalion commenced Operation HERCULES employing Companies I, K and L to conduct a three company heliborne landing, to search and clear the area north of the SONG TRA BONG River located in grid squares BS 4890, 4889, 4996, 4989, 5090, 5089, 5190, and 5189. Company I established blocking positions in the eastern portion of this area and Companies K and L simultaneously conducted sweeps, in their respective Zones of Action, to the south toward the SONG TRA BONG and then east paralleling the river towards Company I blocking positions.

h. Company K captured a VC Tax Collector and intelligence gleaned from this source, gave indications that a VC Battalion Headquarters was located at THACH AN DONG (3), BS 500880. Proceeding on this information, the battalion initiated a search and clear of the area concluding this final phase of the operation on the 27th of October.

i. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines commenced Operation NEPTUNE on the 27th of October. Company D conducted a search and clear operation moving to the southeast towards BINH SON, BS 600922 in an area bounded by Highway #1 to the west, MY HUE Island to the east and the SONG TRA BONG River to the south. Area included grid squares BS 5896,5895,5994,5993. A platoon from Company C provided a waterborne blocking force in small boats on the SONG TRA BONG River from BINH SON Bridge, BS 596926, to MY HUE (3), BS 601945. Other supporting units, including a platoon of tanks from Company B, 1st Tank Battalion and Popular Force units, provided blocking forces on Highway #1 and MY HUE Island.

j. On the 28th of October, the 1st Battalion conducted Operation SATURN as a follow on to Operation NEPTUNE. Company D established blocking positions to the south, west and east of PHU LE (1), BS 575938. Company B established blocking forces to the north, west and east. At 280640H the two companies began a methodical search and clear of the village. At the conclusion of the search and clear, Operation SATURN ended and the battalion reestablished the companies in their FEBA positions.

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other special types of warfare. During the month of October, only isolated situations developed where tear gas/riot control agents could have been employed in clearing tunnels, caves and enemy trenches. However, this Regiment will maintain a readiness to employ these agents if and when an occasion arises where lives can be saved, casualties avoided and risks reduced.

It is believed that the Mity Mite portable blower will provide an effective means for blowing CS 1 powder or fumes from CS grenades into tunnels to force the evacuation of unmasked personnel. It is unlikely that any barriers will be encountered in a tunnel which the agent will not penetrate.

This agricultural back-pack sprayer-duster is ideal for clearing tunnels of enemy and indigenous personnel and may be employed with ordinary smoke grenades to determine additional tunnel entrances and escape hatches. An added feature of the Mity Mite is the fact that very little training for operator personnel is required in order to employ it.

7. Command and Control. Throughout the month of October, there was active aggressive patrolling within the TAOR by the 1st Battalion and 3rd Battalion. An increase in company size search and clear operations was reflected as well as a greater number of smaller type patrols that are conducted on a daily basis.

Company commanders and their subordinate leaders have learned to aggressively employ the supporting arms available to them to render their search and clear operations more successful.

The average Marine is experiencing a greater appreciation for intelligence gleaned from everyday conversations with local indigenous personnel with whom relations have improved considerably during the past month. Battalions and companies are exploiting these sources of intelligence at every opportunity and efforts to obtain first hand information from VC and VCS are increasing.

Increased responsibility is being placed on squad leaders and fireteam leaders who are being given more opportunities to conduct their own patrols, employing their own methods and techniques.

8. Communications-Electronics. Communications-Electronics sections of the 7th Marines provided communications support for battalion size operations and continued to provide communications personnel for liaison officers at QUANG NGAI and BINH SON. Communications training was conducted with principal emphasis on communications security and on-the-job cross-training of Radio Relay Operators (MOS 2532) to qualify them for promotion. Significant training events consisted of the following:

Communication Security Training - Conducted by Detachment "J", 1st Radio Battalion on 2 and 7 October.

Generator Course. Conducted by FMFPAC Instruction Team on 26-27 October.

9. Close Combat.

a. On the 1st of October, Company B, 1st Battalion conducted a search and clear operation in the villages of PHOU C HOA (5), BS 679991, LE THUY (1) BS 684985, and LE THUY (2), BS 693915. The company found old punji traps in the vicinity of BS 684985, a tank trap, 10 feet by 10 feet, located at BS 690976, and one trench line, 200 meters long, in the vicinity of BS 684985. Company B captured two VCS with the following material: one hand drawn map, one bag of VC propaganda material, one pair of military trousers and one mark 26 grenade (destroyed in place), all at 011600H in the vicinity of BS 675002.

b. On the 2nd of October, Company B searched a village at BS 654008 and found several trenches and an extensive barbed-wire fence around the village. In addition, the company found foxholes, punji traps and tank traps near the village.

c. On the 4th of October, an LVT, from Company A, 3rd Antrac Battalion, stalled 500 meters from BEACH RED at BS 624998. The LVT drew small arms fire from the beach and a security detail was established on the beach to protect the LVT. While providing security for the stalled LVT, one Marine was wounded by a sniper round from the vicinity of BT 618001. Four LVT's were sent to assist the stalled LVT which became operational again at 041600H.

d. On the 5th of October, Company K was committed by helicopter to reinforce elements of Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion operating in the RAOR. When the 3rd Platoon of Company K landed in the vicinity of BS 490915, the platoon commander was wounded twice by punji stakes and was evacuated by helicopter at 051725. At 052315H two more Marines from Company K were wounded by punji-stakes. The company never made contact with the reported VC and was retracted the following day by helicopter.

e. On the 6th of October, while conducting Operation TACITURN, a Company C fireteam patrol engaged in a fire fight with the VC and sustained one Marine WIA.

f. On the 7th of October, two officers and 16 men from Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion were on a reconnaissance to locate a bridge site across the SONG TRA BONG River in grid squares BS 6100 and BS 6101. At 070945H in the vicinity of BS 613014, the point man detonated a booby trap and received shell fragment wounds.

g. On the 8th of October, a platoon patrol from Company C engaged two VC in a fire fight at BS 629976. The VC escaped, but the patrol did find 15 rounds of ammunition. At 080945H a man from Company C was injured by a booby trap when he attempted to go through a hedgerow at BS 621016. The Marine hit a trip wire which exploded a blasting cap.

h. At 091130H a Company C platoon combat patrol was hit by harassing fire. The patrol pursued the VC, wounded one and killed one VC in the vicinity of BS 661986. Five VC escaped and the patrol pursued them, engaged in a fire fight with these five VC at BS 664980. At 091440H the patrol killed one of the five VC and the other four broke contact.

i. At 110700H, Company C received light harassing fire from BS 665976, and returned the fire killing one VC.

j. On the 11th of October, three VC ran into a blocking force from Company C at BS 673961 on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. The VC were challenged and instead of stopping, they fled into a rice paddy. The blocking force fired, wounding one VC who escaped, and capturing the other two VC.

k. At 111315H, near BS 535965, a platoon ambush patrol from Company I received small arms fire. The patrol returned fire, killing one VC and capturing another. Two carbines and one fragmentation grenade were captured with the two VC.

l. At 121630H, a Company C combat patrol observed 2 VCS hiding in a rock pile at BS 623992. They ran when the patrol saw them but were apprehended.

m. At 150830H, a Company D squad combat patrol had two Marines wounded by a booby trap at BS 577964 while crossing a railroad track. The booby trap consisted of a grenade with a cat gut trip wire attached.

n. At 152210H, a squad combat patrol, from Company B, engaged in a fire fight with three VC at BS 610984 in the vicinity of MY HUE (1). The patrol killed all three VC and captured one carbine.

o. On the 18th of October, Company M, while operating in the southern portion of the TAOR, was fired upon at 1000H in the vicinity of THAN TRA (2), BS 549945. The company returned the fire and killed three VC, capturing two automatic rifles.

p. At 210515H, a patrol from Company C observed one VCS at BS 633964. He turned and ran when the patrol ordered him to halt. When he continued to run, the patrol fired, wounding him, enabling the patrol to apprehend the man.

q. On the 21st of October, Company M continued to operate deep in the TAOR. A patrol from Company M received small arms and automatic fire from BS 520946. Three Marines were WIA but an extensive search of the area failed to produce any of the VC who had broken contact immediately after the initial action.

r. In the vicinity of THUONG HOA (1) and (2), at BS 634972, on the 21st of October, Company C discovered a cave. In the cave they found the following: one Enfield 1917 US Caliber 30.06 rifle, bolt action; one Japanese bayonet, one 57mm recoilless rifle, WP round; two belts of M-60 ammunition; and various documents of the National Liberation front. At BS 627973 another cave was found by Company C that contained 175,000 Dong, North Vietnamese currency.

s. At 240825H, a platoon from Company C, while approaching TRUONG HOA (1), received harassing fire from the vicinity of BT 635974 and BT 636978 from an undetermined number of VC, armed with M-1's and carbines. The platoon immediately assaulted the VC positions and pursued the enemy by fire, sustaining two WIA's. The VC broke contact and escaped into the dense foliage.

t. Also on the 24th of October, Company K conducted search and clear operations of trails in grid square BS 5696 and the village of PHUOC AN (2) at BS 574947. At 241605H the company suffered two WIA's from a booby trap at BS 576943.

u. At 252240H, Company D's listening post at BT 555013, observed four VC moving in its vicinity. The listening post opened fire and observed one VC fall. They attempted to retrieve the body but a heavy volume of fire from the VC prevented their approach while the VC carried away the body.

v. At 280230H Company B, while moving to preassigned positions around PHU LE (1), BS 575965, to conduct a dawn search and clear, had one Marine WIA when he tripped an M-26 grenade that was booby trapped. A few hours later, at BS 576954, next to the railroad tracks at PHU LE (1), another booby trapped M-26 grenade was found with a trip wire four inches off the ground tied to a punji stake.

w. On the 28th of October, at BS 525939, a VC threw a hand grenade at the advance elements of a Company K patrol at 1400H. Fire was immediately directed on the VC, killing him. Two Marines were wounded by the grenade the VC threw.

10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination. The role filled by artillery during the month of October was that of delivering H&I fires, illumination on suspected enemy targets, and high explosive on confirmed enemy targets. Fire support was rendered to several battalion and company size operations in both the TAOR and RAOR and several reconnaissance patrols in the RAOR. Artillery fire direction and survey support was furnished the tank unit for training and registration practice. On several occasions, artillery fire was furnished outside the RAOR at the request of the ARVN Forces at both BINH SON and QUANG NGAI. No significant or serious problems arose during this period.

## 11. Logistics.

a. There were no Regimental operations conducted during the month of October. However, the mount-out block, depleted as a result of executing the two previous operations, STARLITE and PIRANHA, plus accomplishing the primary mission of defending the Regimental TAOR, has not been replenished and a shortage of certain repair parts now exists, i.e., brake linings, spark plugs, and tire patching material. The non-availability of Class IV items still remains a serious problem. Adding to the Regimental logistics problems is a backlog of unfilled requisitions. The higher-than-normal deadline percentage of motor vehicles and communications referenced in the last report has in fact occurred. Routine maintenance was performed with excellent results, however, the lack of proper maintenance facilities hinders maintenance operations.

b. The augmentation of attached unit personnel to Headquarters Company supply has greatly eased the burden placed on it by picking up the attached units accounts.

c. The overall logistics status of this Regiment at the present time is considered excellent though there are still shortages of certain repair parts and other supplies in some areas. Notwithstanding the above, this organization can logistically support its mission.

12. Air Defense. Air Defense was entirely passive during the month of October. A passive air defense order was promulgated which delineates the conditions of alert and actions associated with each condition. Vehicle dispersal areas were assigned and a vehicle dispersal exercise was conducted.

## 13. Combat Air Support.

a. During the month, the First Marine Air Wing provided helicopter support for troop movement, resupply, medical evacuation and air observation.

### b. Significant Events.

(1) Operation QUICKDRAW (3-4 October). Two companies of the 3rd Battalion were lifted into Landing Zones, BS 564958, 533954, and 520952, to commence a two day search and clear operation.

(2) On the 16th of October, a company of the 3rd Battalion was lifted into the southwest portion of the TAOR to conduct extended operations in that area.

(3) Operation HERCULES (26-28 October). Three companies and the 3rd Battalion headquarters were lifted into the objective area in MY LOC (4), BS 5089, on the 26th of October. At 261700H planning was commenced for a further helilift across the SONG TRA BONG, in order to take advantage of recently acquired intelligence. The lift was executed from 270800H to 271000H. Two companies and the battalion headquarters were returned at the conclusion of the operation on 28 October.

14. Chaplain Support.

a. During the month of October, Chaplain Support for the 7th Marines was concentrated toward a pastoral ministry. This support included 40 Protestant Divine Services and 18 Catholic Divine Services on the five Sundays of the month. There were nine Protestant services and 28 Catholic masses conducted on the weekdays of the month. Eight bible studies and 24 lay rosary services rounded out the monthly program of formal worship and study activities conducted by the Chaplains of the 7th Marine Regiment.

b. In a continuing effort to minister to men of all faiths, the assistance of other Chaplains was obtained. During the month, there was made available to men of the regiment the services of a Jewish Rabbi, a Russian Orthodox priest, a Christian Scientist Chaplain, and a chaplain from the Reorganized Church of Latter Day Saints.

c. A slight increase was noted in correspondence and counseling activities. This increase is considered normal and is in all likelihood attributable to the increased length of time in a restricted zone.

d. Libraries were started by each of the Chaplains. Although the beginning is small, it is significant and has been well received.

e. Coordination of the Chaplains activities in the CHU LAI enclave continues to rest with the Regimental Chaplain. This necessitates a regular weekly meeting. This month marked the start of the distribution throughout the enclave of the weekly worship schedule in all permanently located chapels. The schedule originates from the office of the ADC and appears over his signature.

15. Medical and Dental Support. At the Regimental Siokbay 334 patients were treated including 45 for ear infections, 31 for viral gastroenteritis, seven upper respiratory infections, six for pediculosis and five urethral infections. Headquarters, 7th Marines had one case of gonorrhoea, no syphilis and no malaria cases.

16. Civil Affairs/Military Government/Community Relations.

a. During the month of October, the 7th Marines began its medical assistance program on a regular basis. Captain LONG, the District Chief of BINH SON, was consulted and he helped in determining which hamlets were most in need of assistance. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines provided medical aid to the hamlets of TRUNG AN and NUOC MANH on numerous occasions, while the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines worked in BINH TANG, TRI BINH, MY LOC, BINH TUY, and BINH TUYEN, all of which are located in the BINH SON District, QUANG NGAI Province. The Regiment treated a total of 3,802 civilians for various ailments during regular medical assistance visits. In addition, both battalions conducted company and battalion-size operations in which medical assistance was rendered in the objective area. On several occasions BINH SON District provided village chiefs and Psy/War teams to accompany the operations. Approximately 600 civilians were evacuated to the BINH SON District Headquarters. Captain LONG, the District Chief, was first consulted, and if civilians insisted on leaving to escape the Viet Cong, they were evacuated.

b. In addition to medical assistance being rendered on a regular basis, several hundred pounds of bulgar, corn meal, cottonseed oil, salt, soap, candy, clothing and toys were distributed to needy families. There has been a marked change in the attitude of the people during the month. They are more receptive and are becoming more aware that their government is attempting to help them.

c. The Regimental Civil Affairs Officer attended the MACV/USOM Advisor Training Course given in Saigon. Projected plans for November include the implementation of a school to train young Vietnamese as corpsmen. The goal is to train substantial numbers of local people to provide medical care for themselves and their neighbors.

RLT-7

JOURNAL FOR THE MONTH OF

OCTOBER 1965

S-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Hq., 7thMar, 3rdMarDiv(Rein)FMF(Fwd)

Chu Lai, South Viet Nam

010001/Oct65

312400/Oct65

0400	1	010055Z	Rpt of patients rtd to duty	S-1	
1745	2	010430Z	Servicemens Group Life insurance	S-1	
0815	3	010700Z	Rpt of patients rtd to duty	S-1	
0053	4	010817Z	Flight departure of personnel	S-1	
0320	5	010830Z	Flight departure of personnel	S-1	
1444	6	012247Z	CinoPacFlt Notice 5220	S-1	
0610	7	012302Z	Club officers attend briefing	S-1	
0400	8	020526Z	Personnel protection	S-1	
1630	9	020722Z	NESEF Program	S-1	
0400	10	020905Z	Coord inst on Security of MarEx supplies	S-1	
0700	11	020935Z	Rpt of patients	S-1	
0700	12	020943Z	Rpt of patients	S-1	
	0400	13	021050Z	Promotion test wavered on Sgt J. L. FRYE	S-1
0858	14	030247Z	Personal baggage	S-1	
0405	15	030845Z	Emply Embossed plates in MarCorPersAdmin	S-1	
<del>0405</del>	0900	16	040810Z	Evac of patient	S-1
0930	17	041356Z	Rpt of wounded	S-1	
0605	18	041358Z	Rpt of wounded	S-1	
0525	19	041900Z	Off for promotion and continue of ActList	S-1	
1923	20	051256Z	Rpt of wounded	S-1	
0140	21	061143Z	Command Information	S-1	
0520	22	061210Z	Flight departure of personnel	S-1	
0700	23	062324Z	Waiver GMST Bravo-66	S-1	
1930	24	070741Z	Rpt of sick	S-1	
0728	25	070944Z	CG inspections	S-1	
0717	26	071438Z	Place of release ir acdu and delay in Hava	S-1	
0722	27	071608Z	Rpt of sick	S-1	
1930	28	071609Z	Rpt of sick	S-1	
2205	29	071253Z	Extension of TLA beyond 60 days	S-1	
2345	30	080350Z	Rpt of sick	S-1	
0731	31	080646Z	Failure of steering relay bracket 5-ton trucks	S-1	
0737	32	081436Z	Nuclear ord Plt training	S-1	
0739	33	081754Z	Allot request case of C. J. <del>CLARDE</del> CLARDE	S-1	
2347	34	090150Z	Personnel baggage	S-1	
0708	35	090600Z	Rpt of sick	S-1	
2340	36	090619Z	Rpt of sick	S-1	
0655	37	110809Z	Rpt of sick	S-1	
0712	38	110002Z	Martha Raye USO Show	S-1	
0726	39	091059Z	Flight departure	S-1	
0735	40	071528Z	Rear-Admiral-line-allocations	S-1	
1740	40	111101Z	Flight departure of personnel	S-1	
0550	41	071254Z	Rpt of injury non-battle	S-1	
0708	42	090600Z	Rpt of injury non-battle	S-1	
	0907	43	100907Z	Christmas mail order program	S-1
1713	44	100430Z	Request for exams NECEP	S-1	
2048	45	100405Z	Personnel baggage	S-1	



Hq Co, 7th Marines

Chu Lai, VietNam

010001H/Oct65

312400H/Oct65

2216	89	231059Z	Flight Departure	S-1
1940	90	231100Z	Report of Death - Battle	S-1
0736	91	240024Z	Mechanized Casualty Reporting	S-1
0712	92	240300Z	Report of Death - Non Battle	S-1
0739	93	240546Z	Conversion of MPC	S-1
1813	94	240753Z	Flight Departure	S-1
1833	95	240755Z	Report of Casualties	S-1
0817	96	240756Z	WelRep case of LCpl Alvin J. GRILLI	S-1
1402	97	241206Z	Report of Death - Non Battle	S-1
2238	98	241212Z	Report of Injury- <del>MM</del> BATTLE	S-1
1428	99	241818Z	Report of Death - Battle	S-1
2145	100	250724Z	Report of Casualties	S-1
2255	101	251322Z	Report of Death - Non Battle	S-1
1350	102	252335Z	Message to SSgt BREWSTER, Robert S.	S-1
1647	103	260829Z	Flight Departure	S-1
2242	104	271340Z	Patients evacuated aboard Flight	S-1
Regt Special Order # 91-65			Personnel Reassignments	S-1

RLT -7

JOURNAL FOR THE MONTH OF

OCTOBER 1965

S-2

ENCLOSURE (2)

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
RLT-7 Sp2	
PLACE	
CHU LAI RVM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
011200 Oct 65	021200H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1200		J-1	011200	JOURNAL OPEN		
1235		J-2	011235	Septic ISUM #24	S,F	
1300		J-3	011300H	<del>3/7</del> INTSUM #46	S,F	
1430		J-4	011430H	Shove*2: Eng Action Report	S,F	
1630	out	J-5	011630H	RLT-7: ISUM NO 47#	S,F	
1700		J-6	011755H	1/7: "B" Co. Cap't 2VCS no ID card	S,F	
1910		J-7	011910H	1/7: "D" Co c/w PF force ,GS6098,6198	S,F	
1920		J-8	011920H	Momroe: WEATHER FORCAST	S,F	
1955		J-9	011955H	Booth-2: F/F at 566967	S,F	
2100		J-10	012100H	1/7, 8 SPOT REPORTS	S, F,	
2135		J-11	012135H	1/7: sitrpt	S,F	
2300		J-12	012300H	1/7: Spot report	S,F	
0543		J-13	020543H	Weather Repoet	S,F,M,T	
0750		J-14	020640H	III Mar Div Weather Forecast	S,F	
0920		J-15	020920H	AFTERGLOW-2: 15VC 2Mi S. of BENDIX 549045.	S,F	
1015	2.7	J-16	021015H	LAUGH-2: 10 VC, BS 577999	S,F	
1020		J-17	021030H	BINH SON VC attacked Binh Sa village	S,F	
1130		J-18	021130H	3/7- ISUM #25	S,F	
1138		J-19	021138H	1/7- 3 men collecting rice. 10 VC	S,F	
1215		J-20	021215H	3/7- Spot Rpt.	S,F	
1230		J21	021230H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

RLT-7 S-2  
 CHU LAI RVM  
 021200 Oct 65 to 031200 Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	D. T. G.	MESSAGES	ACTION
1800		JOURNAL - 1	021200H	JOURNAL OPEN	
1520		JOURNAL - 2	031820 H	3/7: Rpt FM agent working for NGAI QUANG	S, F,
1600		J-3	021600	Div RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 48	
1635		J-4	021635	Booth-2: Rpt on INVtg. of TRUNG-AN	S, F, T
1645		J-5	021645	1/7 Rpt on capt VCS	S, F, T
1700		J-6	021645H	1/7 "B" Co Apprehended 1VCS	S, F
1730		J-7	021730H	1/7 INTSUM #47	
1730		J-8	021730H	1/7 Patrol /Rpt	S, F
1946		J-9	021830H	3 Marine Division Weather Report	S, F
2000		J-10	021900H	B Co report	S, F
2100		J-11	022100H	1/7 Obs firefight	S, F
2210		J-12	022216H 29 Sep 2104H	III Maf Intsum Final section No 141 " " " " "	S, F
2210		J-13	022210H	Initial Interrogation report	S, F
2220		J-14	0301208Z	III Maf Intsum sec 1 Of 4 sections	S, F
2223		J-15	1 Oct 1965	4 th Marines Intsum 144	S, F
2230		J-16	022230H	1/7 /Spot Rpt. Mortar rd	S, F, 3/7, Div
0253		J-17	030253H	1/7 Spot Rpts. Flashing lights	S, F, 3/7, Div
2300		J-18	022300H	3/7 K Co heard beating sounds	S, F
0845	Out	J-19	030845 H	MONROE: DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S, F, T
0800		J-20	020830Z	RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 48	S, F
0810		J-21	281520Z	MAG-36 INTSUM NO. 6	S, F
0810		J-22	281520Z	MAG-36 INTSUM NO. 7	S, F
260620	0810	J-23	260620Z	III MAF COUNTERINTELLIGENCE	S, F
0810		J-24	011240Z	III MAF ARVN	
0830		J-25	308830Z	RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 46	
1200		J-26	031200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S, F

JOURNAL

RLT-7 S-2

( UNIT, SECTION )  
 ( CHO, LAL, RMR PLACE )  
 031200 Oct65 to 041200H Oct 65  
 ( TIME, DATE )

TIME	IN	OUT	SERNO.	D. T. G.	MESSAGES, REPORTS	ACTION
1200			J-1	031200H	JOURNAL OPEN	
1250			J-2	031250H	FALSE: INTSUM #26	S, F
1330			J-3	031050	3/1 K Co Spot report	S, F
1425			J-4	031350	3/7 Personnel and weapons report	S, F
1715			J-5	031715H	BOOTH-2: ISUM #48	S, F
1716			J-6	031716H	ISUM# 26	S, F
1748			J-7	01718 H	Booth-2: BS 660990 ECS HERDING CATTLE	S, F
1720			J-8	031720H	RLT-7: ISUM #49	S, F
1724			J-9	031721H	7TH CTR: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE SPOT REPORT	S, F
1730			J-10	021604z	III MAF ISUM NO. 144	S, F
1750			J-11	2 Oct65	7th CTR: ITT Reports	S, F
1745			J-12	30 Oct 65	AO Section: AO REPORT	S, F
1915			J-13	031915H	3/7 L co Apprehended 3 Vietnamese	S, F
2418			J-14	042418H	Booth-2: Spot report	S, F
2426			J-15	042420H	Booth-2: Spot Report	S, F
2421			J-16	042421H	Booth-2: Spot Report	S, F
2422			J-17	042422H	Booth-2: Spot Report	S, F
<del>2423</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>J-18</del>	<del>042423H</del>	<del>False: Special Intell Rpt.</del>	<del>S, F, T</del>
2423			J-18	042423H	False: Special Intell Rpt.	S, F, T
2425			J-19	042425H	False-2: Vic 549015 & 541012	SMPT
2426			J-20	042420H	Booth: Sit rpt	S, F, T
0110			J-21	040110H	False Kill: Cans sound heard by Patrol, BRI-BINH	S, T
0122			J-22	040122H	Booth-2: 2/people Moving in ft of "A" co Line	S, F
0400			J-23	040400H	Booth-3: Spot RPT.	S, F
0605			J-24	040605H	OXWOOD: WEATHER FORECAST	S, F
0735			J25	040625H	III Marine Division Weather Report	S, F
0836			J-26	040630	3/7- Spot Report	S, F
0830			J-27	040830	III MAF INTSUM NO. 145	S, F
0830			J-28	030912Z	RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 49	S, F
0830			J-29	301230Z	MAG -36 INTSUM NO. 8	S, F
0830			J-30	272348Z	III MAF intsum no. 139	S, F
0830			J-31	011035Z	MAG-36 INSUM NO. 9	S, F
1200			J-32	041200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	



JOURNAL

RLT-7 S-2

UNIT, SECTION
CHU LAI, RVN
PLACE
051200H Oct65--061200H Oct65
TIME, DATE

TIME	IN	OUT	SERNO.	D. T. G.	MESSAGES, REPORTS	ACTION
1200			J-1	051200H	JOURNAL OPEN	
1245			J-2	051245H	3/7: ISUM# 28	S, F
1320			J-3	051320H	Booth-2: Spt rpt--"C" CO F/F BT 624005	S, F
1322			J-4	051322H	3/7: 1 Co. s/5 Viet. BS 608964	S, F
1323			J-5	051323H	Booth-2: Spt Rpt "C" Co F/F BT 625985	S, F
1605	out		J-6	051605H	RLT-7: INTSUM # 52	S, F
1615			J-7	051630H	BARBARE: 3 VC 479988	S, F
1616			J-8	051616H	DEL: 13 VC AT 473920	S, F
1617			J-9	051617H	I CORP ADV GP: ISUM #277	S, F
1620			J-10	051620H	BOOTH-2: ISUM #50	S, F
1620			J-11	051620H	DEL: (8) Message fr. SEABROOK	S, F
1621			J-12	051621H	3/7: ISUM 28#	S, F
1622			J-13	051622H	1/7: "B" CO Appen. 1 VCS BT 560000	S, F
1643			J-14	051643H	7TH CIT: COUNTERINTELLIGENCE INFO REPORT	S, F
1905			J-15	051905H	MONROE: WEATHER REPORT	S, F
2146			J-16	052146H	BOOTH-2: "C" CO rpt. DUD 105MM. 5H/C VC 620015, 623991	S, F
2147			J-17	052147H	BOOTH-2: 618948 1/WOMEN & WOUNDED VIET	S, F
2148			J-18	052148H	BOOTH-2: "A" CO del/to Booth Col pts 7 VCS	S, F
2150			J-19	052150H	FALSE: 2- BS516997 3POSS VC	S, F
2155			J-20	052155H	BOOTH-2: "C" CO rpt / 9fw/5VC 622099	S, F
<del>0430</del>			<del>J-21</del>	<del>060430H</del>	<del>Booth-3 Spot Rpt. "C" CO</del>	<del>S, F</del>
0430			J-21	060430H	Booth-3 Spot Rpt. "C" CO	S, F
0600			J-22	060600H	OKWOOD-AEROLOGY WEATHER RPT.	S, F
060650			J-23	060650H	III Mardiv Weather Report	S, F
1145			J-24	061145H	BOOTH-2; "D" Co 2VCS, 80" CO, WIA	S, F
1155			J-25	061155H	XXXXXXXX RLT*7 MSG: ISUM#52	S, F
1156			J-26	061156H	III MAF: ISUM 145, 146	S, F
1157			J-27	061157H	Shove: Spot RPT	S, F
1200			J-28	061200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

JOURNAL

RLT-7 S-2

( UNIT, SECTION )
CHU LAI, RVM
( PLACE )
061200H Oct 65 to 071200H 65 Oct
( TIME, DATE )

TIME	IN	OUT	SERNO. D. T. F.	MESSAGES, REPORTS	ACTION
			J-1 061200H	JOURNAL OPEN	
1220			J-2 061220H	3/7- Spot Report	S, F
1220			J-3 061235H	Delicatessen- Men working & digging in paddies	S, F
1230			J-4 061230H	1/7- Apprehended VC deserter	S, F
1355			J-5 061200H	3/7 Intsum No 29	S, F
1405			J-6 5 Oct 65	7 CIP Report	S, F
1430			J-7 061430H	BINH SON: INTERL., RPT	S, F
1432			J-8 061432H	ADVISOR TEAM #2: IPW REPORT (2)	S, F
1433			J-9 061433H	ADVISOR TEAM #2(2) VCC RPT (non-infiltrated type)	S, F
1437			J-10 061400H	Delicatessen- Explosions heard & seen	S, F
1440			J-11 061455H	Delicatessen- 1 VC into village	S, F
1500			J-12 061500H	WEATHER SERVICES OFFICER: CLIM SUMM OF CHU LAI AH.	S, F
1600			J-13 061600H	RLT-7- ISUM #53	S, F
1630			J-14 061630H	1/7- ISUM #51	S, F
1534			J-15 061525H	Delicatessen- 6 Men w/large herd of cows	S, F
1915			J-16 061845H	1/7- 4 VCS capt. Delivered this CP	S, F
1930			J-17 061930H	3/7- Patrol Report	S, F
1935			J-18 061806H	Monroe- WEATHER FORECAST	S, F
2000			J-19 062000H	STBD 56 No Trans, Req NCU, & INT'P return 7 OCT	S, F
2120			J-20 061825	STBD 56, Villagers Being Sent Chu Lai	S, F
2120			J-21 062000H	STBD 22, REW Clearance for fire mission	S, F
<del>2430</del>			<del>J-22 062430H</del>		
0630			J-22 070630H	Aerology Weather Forecast	S, F, 1/7, 3/7
0930			J-23 070930H	MONROE: WEATHER FORECAST 1-A	S, F
0947			J-24 071030H	1/7 1st Eng Rpt AP Mine BT 615007	S, F
1055			J-25 071055H	STDB -56: USMC Captured MR. DANG HUE 061100H	S, F
1055			J-26 071055H	STDB -56: Inform INT. Lt PLANCK & BH-2 Asst. gone to	S, F
1115			J-27 071115H	BOOTH #2: "A" Co appren. 1 VC behind "B" Co line	S, F
1145			J-28 071110H	BOOTH 2 Spot Report	S, F
1220			J-29 30 Oct 64	3 Mar Intsum No 147	S, F
1200			J-30 071200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	



JOURNAL

RLT-7 S-2

( UNIT, SECTION )

CHU LAI, RVN

( PLACE )

081200H Oct 65---091200H Oct 65

( TIME, DATE )

TIME						
IN	OUT	SERNO.	D. T. C.	MESSAGES, REPORTS		ACTION
1200		J-1	081200H	JOURNAL OPEN		
1330		J-2	081330H	3/7	INTSUM NO 51	S, F
1355		J-3	081200H	1/7	ISUM NO. 55	S, F
1400		J-4	081355H	1/7 Spot Report		S, F
1415		J-5	081415H	1/7	Spot report- BT 621016 "C" Co.	S, F
1445		J-6	081417H	BINH SON- INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.		S, F
1602	OUT	J-7	081602H	RLT-7. INTSUM # 55.		S, F
2000		J-9	081600H	III Mar Division weather Report		S, F
2045		J-10	081840H	"C" Co Forwarded 2VC ansd and 1 VCS to B med		S, F
2100		J-11	080936H	FO Spot report from 1/7		S, F
2105		J-12	081000H	Fo Spot Report from 1/7		S, F
2110		J-13	081040H	Fo Spot Report From 1/7		S, F
2115		J-14	080620H	1/7 Spot Report		S, F
2116		J-15	081030H	1/7 Spot Report		S, F
2140		J-16	082040H	1/7 Spot Report "A" Co Abbush Patrol		S, F
2230		J-17	082015H	1/7 Spot Report "C" Co		S, F
2230		J-18	082015H	1/7 Spot Report "C" Co		S, F
0730		J-19	090715H	Weather Report		S, F, M, T,
1200		J-20	091200H	JOURNAL CLOSED		



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.









## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.





JOURNAL

RLT-7 S-2  
 ( UNIT, SECTION )  
 CHU LAI, RVN  
 ( PLACE )  
 221200H Oct 65 - 231200H Oct 65  
 ( TIME, DATE )

TIME	IN	OUT	SERNO.	D. T. D.	MESSAGES, REPORTS	ACTION
1200			J-1	221200H	JOURNAL OPEN	S, F
1250			J-2	221250H	3/7: ISUM #44	S, F
1320			J-3	221320H	1/7: ISUM #67	S, F
1415			J-4	221415 H	STED 56: BS593934 K/out bridge	S, F
1500	1530		J-5	221500H	RLT-7: ISUM #69	S, F
1600			J-6	221600H	3/7 False reports 3 VCS with equip capt	S, F
1600			J-6	221600H	3/7 Spot Report	S, F
1753			J-7	221755H	W. E. ather Weather Report "MotherHood"	S, F
1900			J-8	221847H	INTERROGATION REPORT	S, F
2400			J-9	22 Oct 65	OXWOODAREO AEROROLOGY WEATHER REPORT	S, F
0600			J-10	230600H	MONROE: DAILY WEATHER FORCAST	S, F
0755			J-11	230755H	False-2: ISUM #45	S, F
1115			J-12	231115H		
1200					Journal closed	

JOURNAL

RLT\*7 S-2

( UNIT, SECTION )
CHU LAI RVN
( PLACE )
231200H Oct 65 - 241200H Oct 65
( TIME, DATE )

TIME	IN	OUT	SERNO. D. T. #	MESSAGES, REPORTS	ACTION
1200			J-1 231200H	JOURNAL OPEN	S.F
1230			J-2 231245H	1/7: "D" CO (BLOODHOUND) 581948- 4VC	S.F
1415			J-3 231415H	1/7: "C" Co Found Cave	S.F
1500			J-4 231430H	Div INTSUM NO. 70	S.F
1635			J-5 231635H	1/7: LONN Pt; OBS 2 Grave	S.F
1640			J-6 231640H	1/7: D CO REPORT	S.F
1655			J-7 231635H	1/7: H&S CO REPORT	S.F
1700			J-8 231845H	MONROE: Weather Forecast	S.F
1700			J-9 231450H	1/7L DCO received 200 rds fire fm; 10-12 VC	S.F
1700			J-10 231515H	1/7 D co received 5 to 10 rds	S.F
0600			J-11 240600H	OXWOOD: WEATHER REPORT	S.F
0700			J-12 240700H	MEREMEK MORENO : WEATHER	S.F
0730			J-13 240735H	FALSE-2: captive report	S.F
1000			J-14 240825H	Booth-2: "C" Co Sniper report	S.F
1055			J-15 241030H	Booth-2: "D" Co Booby trap	S.F
1125			J-16 241050H	Booth-2: "D" CO Fire Fight	S.F
1545					





## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
RLT-7 S-2	
PLACE	
CHU LAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
271200H Oct 65	281200H Oct 65

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1200		J-1	271200H	JOURNAL OPEN		S, F
1230		J-2	271055	Skeptic: ISUM -6		S, F
1235		J-3	271235H	1/7: 598934 4 - VCS		S, F
1300		J-4	271200H	1/7: ISUM #72		S, F
1305		J-5	271305H	3/7: ISUM # 49		S, F
130010		J-6	271305H	STBD: COMPLETE SWEEP		S, F
1500		J-7	271500H	1/7: S/F at Vehicle BS568984		S, F
1520		J-8	271340H	3/7 BS498874		S, F
1521		J-9	271235H	Stbd 4 VC OBS.. Fleeing		S, F
1530		J-10	271143H	3/7: Spot rept		S, F
1535		J-11	271400H	Stbd rely: Secur. Op Neptune		S, F
1535		J-12	271455H	STBD: Req at arifieldd		S, F
1535		J-13	271330H	STBD: KK6rds		S, F
1535		J-14	271245H	3/7: 100 rds in village		S, F
1540		K-15	271245H	3/7: Spot rpt		S, F
1555		J-16	271200H	7TH MAR: ISUM#74		S, F
1655		J-17	271655H	STBD-56: Req info		S, F
1715		J-18	261500H	1/7: "C" CO apprenH. 2 VCS		S, F
1800		J-19	271810H	Monreo : WEATHER		S, F
1800		J-20	271725H	1/7: Spot Report		S, F
2000		J-21	271937H	1/7 Spot rpt, 1 VCS		S, F
2120		J-22	272025H	1/7: Report's		S, F
2215		J-23	272130H	1/7: Pro "D" R.B.		S, F
2330		J-24	272330H	3/7 Fire fight, 2 WIA		S, F
0607		J-25	280607H	1/7, Spot Rep BOOBY TRAP BS577943		S, F
0630		J-26	280630H	OXWOD AEROLOGY WEATHER REPORTED		S, F
1020		J-27	281005H	3/7: "K" co sniper fire		S, F
1020		J-28	280915 <sup>a</sup>	1/7: "B" co info of 5 VC		S, F
1020		J-29	28-730-0750	1/7: Blew up tunnel		S, F
1025		J-30	280910H	3/7 : rec carbine fire		S, F
1025		J-31	280415 <sup>a</sup>	1/7: found M26 on side of track		S, F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated, to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

7th Marines S-2

( UNIT, SECTION )
CHU LAI RVN
( PLACE )
301200H Oct 65 - 311200H Oct 65
( TIME, DATE )

TIME	IN	OUT	SERNO.	D. T. P.	MESSAGES, REPORTS	ACTION
	1200		J-1	301200H	JOURNAL OPEN	S,F
	1200		J-2	301200H	3/7, Intsum #52	S,f
	1200		J-3	301200H	1/7, Intsum #75	S,f
	1235		J-4	301225H	1/7, Spot Report (picked-up 2 VCS)	S,F
	1245		J-5	301240H	3/7, Spot Report(rec'd fire fm 3 VC)	S,F
	0930		J-6	300930H	National Police Binh Son District (VC attack)	S,F
	1400		J-7	301200H	RLP-7, Intsum #77	S,F
	1550		J-8	301550H	PANZER 2 MESSAGE CONCERNING (VC ATTACK)	S,F
	0800		J-9	300800H	1/7 SPOT REPORT (OBS 3 VC AT BS644983)	S,F
	1000		J-10	301000H	1/7 SPOT REPORT (OBS 2VC AT BS644984)	S,F
	1245		J-11	301245H	ST 55, DESIRE WRITTEN COPIES OF EOD REPORTS	S,F
	1615		L-12	301615H	1/7 SPOT REPORT (2 ARVN DESERTERS&2VCS)	S,F
	1830		J-13	301830H	1/7, Spot Report (2VCS)	S,F
	1800		J-14	301830H	Div G-2 Primary comprised Alternate in Effect	S,F,T
	2000		J-15	302200H	Div G-2 Rpt on location of 94th Bn.	
	2100		J-16	302030H	3/7, Spot Report ( two rounds carbine fire)	S,F,
	1700		J-17	301700H	3/7, Explosion (4801)	S,F
	0005		J-18	310005H	Binh- Son: VC activity	S,F
	0200		J-19	310045H	1/7: 5 VC moving from E to W	S,F
	0200		J-20	302145H	1/7 observed 4 VC	S,F
	0200		J-21	302145H	1/7 Found Cave	S,F
	0200		J-22	302145H	1/7: Encountered one VC	S,F
	0512		J-23	310512H	Div G-2, Spot Report On Scarecrows	S,F,
	0430		J-24	310430H	1/7: Spot Rpt	S,F
	0845		J-25	310845H	1/7 captured report	S,F
	0850		J-26	310830H	1/7 Spot Report (observed 4 VCS w/1 rifle)	S,F
	0955		J-27	302500H	1/7, Captive Report 23 Oct-30 Oct '65	S,F
	1200		J-28	311200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S,F



RIP-7

JOURNAL FOR THE MONTH OF

OCTOBER 1965

S-3

ENCLOSURE(3)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 010005H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 011930H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
010005		1	010005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol D-2 left.	S-F
010020		2	010020H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol C-17 re- turned. Negative contact.	S-F
010021		3	010021H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol A-44 left.	S-F
010445		4	010445H	FR: STBD to STBD 56. Request info. concerning fire fight at 576966.	S-F
010615		5	010615H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol A-44 re- turned. Negative results.	S-F
010900		6	010900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "A" will start firing 3.5 from left flank of MLB at 0930 and will cease fire at approx. 1030.	S-F
011710		7	011710H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Polic at D Co 1/7 roadblock are being removed immediately LY TIN District now aware that BINH SON has roadblock in their district. 2. Suggest you move roadblock into Binh Son or make liaison with LY TIN District Hq.	S-F
011800		8	011815H	BINH SON LO 1. No change PF's 2. ARVN Report later	S-F
011830		9	011830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 011700 "B" rpt capturing 2 VCS while on patrol at 011600H	S-F
011830		10	101830H	FR: BINH SON LO to 7thMar. Re Pay war and pat be available for pickup 021600 D-1 quickdraw tomorrow.	S-F
011850		11	011850H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
011900		12	011825H	FR: JANG NGAN LON to 7thMar. Pass to CI Team for action that I have some info previously discussed case. Not enough for action as yet. Re meeting with.	S-F
011905		13	011905H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 011820H "D" Co returned and rpt that they made contact with PF which rep and observed VC Patrol in vic in MY HUE (1) (2) (3) VC GS60099, 6198 on the morning of 1 Oct 65	S-F
011910		14	011800H	FR: 3dMarDiv to 7thMar. Div weather Report.	S-F
019151		15	011915H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
011930		16	011930H	FR: 4thMar. to 7thMar. Observed new circular hole that appeared to be cave operating in field coord 688975 observed cave or tunnel opening side of hill coord 689972 bright patch of sand approx 70 meters long runs NE from opening	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 011930H Oct 1965  
 CLOSED: 020735H Oct 1965

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
011930		17	011930H	FR: 1/7 to RLT-7: Request you investigate to determine one of your troops was ever paid 207 dollars. Pay officer will check tomorrow. 1st Sgt HAMILTON sends.	S-F
011210		18	011950H	FR: 1/7 to RLT-7. Interrogatory. Did you relay message fr ploice liaison officer to CI Team? If so what method of encryption was used and what sheet?	S-F
012055		19	012055H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report OP#1	S-F
012115		20	012115H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Ref 011215 investigated with negative results	S-F
012145		21	012000H	FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. ARVN Co 6492 C Plat 866919, Sa 593918.	S-F
012155		22	012155H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "K" Co patrol 01 B at check point 2 negative contact.	S-F
012156		23	012156H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. At 2130 "G" Co patrol 1 C departed.	S-F
012220		24	012200H	FR: 1/7 to RLT-7. Booth OP#1 activity to front, fire laughing, screaming, Vietnamese talking on bullhorn in nearby village. Have you had any trouble or near bridge. Reply was negative.	S-F
012250		25	012250H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
012305H		26	012305H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "G" Co patrol 19 departed.	S-F
020005		27	020005H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "K" Co patrol 01 B at check point #2.	S-F
020100H		28	020100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "D" Co patrol departed #2.	S-F
020115		29	020115H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "C" Co patrol 19 returned with negative results.	S-F
020140		30	020140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
020210		31	020210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. From OP#L reports SA fire in village to left flank; do you have any rpt of VC attack in or near FROM TAOR.	S-F
020215		32	020215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
020063		33	020063H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co patrol 46 returned with negative contact.	S-F
020655		34	020655H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "D" Co patrol 2 returned with negative results.	S-F
020730		35	020730H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrols returned I-RED at 0740 and M-OIC at 0610, negative contacts.	S-F
020735		36	020735H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report	S-F
020735		37	020735H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A. OPI B. 020745 C. 566996 D. Auto weapons fire heard E. Obs F-M negative	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RIF-7  
 OPENED: 020810H Sep 65  
 CLOSED: 021405H Sep 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
020810		38	020810H	FR: STDB 56 to STBD. Pass to 3/7 team ready at 021600 for pickup.	S-F
	020855	39	020840H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. 3/7 units will arrive this afternoon to pickup team. They would like to speak to TRI Binh 1 Hamlet Chief.	S-F
020958		40	020720H	FR: STDB 56 to 7thMar. Arty registration cleared for 021200H Oct 65. will S-3 send F&C representative to bridge at this time. 56 will contact S-3 at 1200H.	S-F
020933		41	020933H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. 2/4 has civilian policeman who claims there are 15 VC 2 mi south of 2/4 roadblock 549045.	S-F
020945		42	020945H	FR: ARTY survey team to 7thMar. Village Chief of village located coord. 577999 reports that there is 10 VC in village.	S-F
021000		43	021000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 sent patrol to check village located at coord. 577999 at approx. 0950.	S-F
021003		44	021003H	fr: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
021010		45	021010H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Informed of spot report at 0935.	S-F
021045		46	021045H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
021122		47	021122H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Village located at 554986 known as TriBinh (1) was investigated by 3/7 on 2 Oct. two files sqds, two fire team, 2 Ontos, and a civil affairs teams departed at 1105 headed toward village. Results to be forthcoming.	S-F
021140		48	021030H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your msg about VC attack on Binh SA Village. Patrol from 1/7 on way to area.	S-F
021145		49	021035H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son LnO. Ref your msg about VC attack on Binh SA village patrol fr 1/7 on way to area.	S-F
021250		50	021130H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
021200		51	021200H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son LnO. Ref your request to send patrol to Binh Sa permission granted.	S-F
021205		52	021205H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son LnO 1/7 has troops in Binh Sa. Ensure your patrol stays on main roads and is clearly identified.	S-F
021015		53	021015H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
021405		54	021350H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son LnO. 1. Decs Binh-Son intend to replace lost PPs. 2. 3/7 desires road open until further notice.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLP-7  
 OPENED: 030045H 27665  
 CLOSED: 030045H OCT 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
021500		55	021425H	FR: 1/7 to Binh-Son LNO. Info policeman has lifted roadblock.	S-F
021520		56	021520H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
021525		57	021525H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol C-20 returned. Negative contact.	S-F
021725		58	021725H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Tactical situation necessitates helicopter platoon occupies HLA and reaction time will be approx. 45 minutes. HLA 567022. Night markings 4 gas flares, day WP grenades.	S-F
021620		59	021620H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "B" Co delivered to 1/7 CP one VCS found sitting in bush along the beach 021000H via BT 649028. VCS had no 1. D card wounded on upper left leg had been wounded before.	S-F
021700		60	021700H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Report of Investigation on TRUNG-An, (1) and (2).	S-F
021700		61	021700H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 reports that they will put a platoon in TRUNG-AN for security. A headquarters Co composite platoon is requested to fill the gaps left in the lines.	S-F
021800		62	021800H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
021820		63	021820H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Flat assn for recon exploitation is 2C. Helo site is BT567022 request to be relieved of mission	S-F
022030		64	022030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
022030		65	022005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Stay clear of bridge and fences at BT 596694. IF reports may be booby traps.	S-F
022045		66	021730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Plat 1, 3 641923 Plat 2, 4, 5 594930. Indep sqd missing 3 ARVN no report as of yet.	S-F
022130		67	022130H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
023155		68	023155H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar A-48 Patrol departed.	S-F
022215		69	022215H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "K" Co has moved fr Harboring site.	S-F
022240		70	022240H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
022315		71	022315H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
2345H		72	2345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. C-21 Patrol cancelled due to the requirement of sending larger patrol to TRUNG AN (1).	S-F
030045		73	030045H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "K" Co reported 1 WIA by friendly Arty fire. Evac 0013 Man received wounds in left side. More to follow.	S-F

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RIF-7  
 OPENED: 030105H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 032310 Oct 66

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
030105		74	030105H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Re 030045, mans name HOGUE, Douglas M. PFC 2104026 Condition good location when wounded 552952.	S-F
030230		75	030230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
030315		76	030315H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
030400		77	030400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A. OPl B. 0320H C. 543998 D. Obs fire 1000meters to right flank E-M.	S-F
030425		78	030425H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
030505		79	030505H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
030520		80	030520H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "K" Co requested that helo landing in LZ Hawk pickup 4 WIA, at L-hour, WIA's not serious.	S-F
030520		81	030520H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Explosion reported by 81's cause is unknown. More to come.	S-F
030545		82	030545H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Explosion caused by man throwing hand grenade, reason for throwing grenade is yet unknown.	S-F
030630		83	030630H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Re 030520 1 man must be removed ASAP for surgery. Requested helo evac.	S-F
030655		84	030655H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
030800		85	030800H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 0745 1st helo with troops has touched down in LZ.	S-F
030802		86	030802H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 0745 Patrol 2-MB has returned with neg contact.	S-F
030805		87	030805H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol 1 03-A departed at 020840H.	S-F
030850		88	030850H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol D-2 returned with negative contact.	S-F
031100		89	031040H	FR: 7thMar to 3rdMarDiv. Spot Report.	S-F
031100		90	031100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol D-1 has departed	S-F
031120		91	031120H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol 1-3B is at Checkpoint #2.	S-F
031120		91	031120	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol 1-3B is at checkpoint # 2.	S-F
030827		92	030827	<u>LATE ENTRY AND RECAP OF EVENTS.</u> FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3 actual landed in LZ Bluejay.	S-F
030830		93	030830H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Eils. of "K" Co set in	S-F
030905		94	030950H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "L" Co. landed L-3 position.	S-F
031020		95	031020H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "L" -1 crossed phase line 2.	S-F
03 1015		96	031015H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 4 caus. were evac fr "K" Co Names are Sgt PICKERTS, S.V; RL. PORTER (Cpl) PFC NEWMAN, R. K. all were injured by boobytrap.	S-F

-5-

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 031150H Coq 65  
 CLOSED: 032310H Coq 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
031150		97	031150H	FR: 7thMar to 3dMarDiv. Spet Report.	S-F
031250		98	031250H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
031330		99	031330H	FR: STBD X-Ray to 7thMar. Departed area Binh-Son.	S-F
031350		100	031143H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son LnO. STBD 3 will arrive your position this afternoon. STBD 3 desires to talk with you and District Chief.	S-F
031400		101	031405H	FR: Binh-Son LnO to 7thMar. District Chief has business at Quang Ngai and will not be here upon your arrival.	S-F
031620		102	031300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Salute Report.	S-F
031621		103	031430H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
031755		104	031330H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
031755		105	031330H	FR: 7thMar to ARVN LnO. 1/7 req to know if there are any friendly troops at 593000 and 580001 tonight.	S-F
031700		106	031700H	FR: ARVN LnO to 7thMar. Will notify later in's not available until approx. 1800H.	S-F
031810		107	031755H	FR: 7thMar. to STBD 56: Re to know if there are friendly troops at BS (593000) and 580001) tonight. Reply is urgent.	S-F
031855		<del>108</del>	031835H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
038135		109	031835H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patre M-3B has been cancelled due to commitment to Bn reserve.	S-F
031930		110	031930H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Crocodile has departed.	S-F
031935		111	031935H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bulldog has departed.	S-F
032040		112	032025H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Re to know if there are friendly troops in grid square 5592.	S-F
032040		113	ORAL	FR: STBD 56 7thMar. Neg on your 032025	S-F
032058		114	032058H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A new platoon for recon exploitation force 2nd Plat. "A" Co 568032 marking by wp at daylight and flares by night.	S-F
032157		115	032157H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
032225		116	032225H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
032305		117	032305H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. D-2 Patrol for Oct departed 031930 instead of 030030 as originally scheduled. This patrol is originally know as Bulldog.	S-F
032310		118	032310H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RL7-7  
 OPENED: 032310H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 041415H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
032310		119	032310H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
032335		120	032335H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
040120		121	040120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A-50 Patrol cancelled	S-F
040120		122	040120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. C-23 Patrol cancel	S-F
040140		123	040140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
040350		124	040350H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
040712		125	040712H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. D-2 Patrol has re- turned. Being debriefed.	S-F
040755		126	040755H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol IO3A returned at 0730, with negative contact.	S-F
040815		127	040630H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. From 3/7 to forward to 3/7 rear Bn TAC spot report. No change and no change in activity.	S-F
040920		128	040920H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
040930		129	040930H	FR: BINH SON LNO to 7thMar. District Chief will provide light, oil, and blankets for victims at Trung An pass this info to 1/7.	S-F
041005H		130	041005H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
041030H		131	041030H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. All elements of 3/7 have returned OPERATION QUICKDRAW CONCLUDED	S-F
041035H		132	040931H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1st Elements of AmTracs landed at 040931H.	S-F
041040H		133	041040H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols A-51 departed 040945H and A-52 departed at 041000H.	S-F
041110		134	041110H	FR: LVTs to 7thMar. Have one LVT stalled about 500 meters up river fr the south have sent 4 more LVTs to asst. LVT has drew small arms fire and has enough troops for protection.	S-F
041125		135	041125H	FR: LVTs to 7thMar. LVT stalled in river is being pulled out, has received no more small arms fire.	S-F
041140		136	041140H	FR: 7thMar to Binh Son LNO. 1/7 desires to talk to Mr. LAM and Mr. PHU at roadblock on 5 Oct at approx. 1300.	S-F
041230		137	041230H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Prepare to be re- lieved Wed vice Tuesday.	S-F
041135		138	041135H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol M-4A departed at 1200.	S-F
041300		139	041300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. D-1 Patrol cancelled.	S-F
041400		140	041400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B has started back from across the river to rejoin the rest of the Battalion.	S-F
041415		141	041415H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Quang Nam civilian hospital located via coord BM 658725 on main road to airfield.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 041400H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 042058H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
041400		142	041345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F S-1
041500		143	041500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "B" Co arrived on beach returning to pens on MLR.	S-F
041520		144	041520H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol A-52 returned at 041430H. Negative contact.	S-F
	041510	145	041510H	FR: 7thMar to ARVN LNO. Have Psy Warfare team and Ade team ready for pick up by 3/7 by 050030H.	S-F
041630		146	041630H	FR: BINH-SON LNO to 7thMar. 041135H please identify Mr. LAM and HH by their job and village.	S-F
041635		147	041635H	FR: 7thMar to BINH-SON LNO. "D" Co patrol to depart 1945 and to return at 0330 passed thru two PF positions BS 581976 and BS 586977, inform PFs if not possible contact us, will cancel patrol.	S-F
041730		148	041730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol A-51 returned picked up 4VCS. More info to follow; also patrol A-53 departed at 1730 this patrol was code named unifrom.	S-F
041805		149	041805H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol A-4B departed.	S-F
041810		150	041810H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol A-51 picked up 2 VCS at coord 599009 and 2 VCS at 614014 and are now at 1/7 compound.	S-F
041855		151	041855H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
041930		152	041930H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
041935		153	041935H	FR: 7thMar to 1/7. Patrol D-2 cancelled not able to contact PFs on patrol route.	S-F
041940		154	041940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol D-2 will go but will stay away from PFs positions.	S-F
041940		155	041940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
041945		156	041945H	FR: BINH-SON LNO to 7thMar. In ref to I-041630H info 1/7 Mr. LAM available at 051230H Oct BINH-SON Hdqts. Mr. PH is not available.	S-F
041950		157	041950H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Mar. Man injured by booby trap Evac.affected.	S-F
042025		158	042025H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
042050		159	042050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bulldog #2 departed at 2035.	S-F
042055		160	042055H	FR: BINH-SON LNO to 7thMar. Location of ARVN Units, ref to message.	S-F
042080		161	042058H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RAT #2 departed at 2000. Also Patre Bulldog #2 in ambush at 559014 will return at 2400.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLP-7  
 OPENED: 0544300H, Sep 65  
 CLOSED: 051406 Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
042300		162	042300H	FR: BINH-SON LnO to 7thMar. Request "D" Co roadblock be open at 050600 Oct to permit convey to pass from Quang Ngai. Destination Chu Lai port to pick up rice. Personnel from BINH-SON advisor team will be at road block. Request you you do not search convey.	S-F
050020		163	050020H	FR: to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
050030		164	050030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bulldog returned at 0025 with negative contact.	S-F
050040		165	050035H	FR: BINH-SON LnO to 7thMar. Convey for 5 Oct 65 has been cancelled until further notice.	S-F
050500		166	050500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol B-1 returned with negative contact.	S-F
050615		167	050615H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol B-2 departed at 0600.	S-F
050635		168	050635H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol D-1 departed.	S-F
050800		169	050800H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrols I-4B returned at 050735H neg contact M-4 A returned at 050810H. At 050812H I-5A departed at 050820H Patrol Laurie departed.	S-F
050830		170	050830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Unicorn returned at 0830 with negative contact.	S-F
051017		171	051017H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar "A" Co Patrol Hippo departed at 0930.	S-F
051040		172	051040H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "B" Co Patrol to Trung An (1) returned at 051030H.	S-F
051210		173	051210H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Laurie reached CkPt 3 M-5A returned with negative contact. Civil Affairs Team departed for Tri Binh (1).	S-F
051215		174	051215H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. At 051035H 3/7 Civil Affairs LnO and squad accompanying him coming back from Binh-Son received 2 rounds of sniper fire BS (576946). Rounds sound like carbine fire. Detail proceeded on mission, no friendly casualties.	S-F
051225		175	051225H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
051230		176	051230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Bloodhound patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
051310		177	051310H	FR: 1/7 to STBD 56. Moving into two target area discuss tomorrow. Can you provide nurses as before? Leave 1/7 roadblock vic (553016) at 060830.	S-F
051350		178	051350H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Hippo returned 1310 with negative contact.	S-F
051405		179	051405H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7 65  
 OPENED: 051300H  
 CLOSED: 052135H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
051300		180	051300H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. I Co OP sighted 5 Vietnamese moving in a easterly direction Viets sighted at Bs 509464 4 of which were in khaki clothing no equipment sighted at 051255H	S-F
051359		181	051359H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. 10 VC moving N 503922 brown unifroms, some have bushes on backs 1359H with wpns smoke signals are burning again.	S-F
051405		182	051405H	FR: C Co Recon to 7thMar. In regard to my last message helos flew over and they jumped into bushes at 503923.	S-F
051410		183	051410H	FR: C Co Recon to 7th Mar. In regard to my last message 5 men are now in column last in column taking something from his basket and placing in ground approx. every 50 steps.	S-F
051430		184	051430H	FR: C Recon to 7thMar. Suspect panji stakes man in blue shirt is leader column is moving East up draw to the smoke at coord 504976.	S-F
051430		185	051430H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
051435		186	051435H	FR: C Recon to 7thMar. 10 VC 5 heading NW 5 heading w 502933 brown unifroms 1435H w/wpns appear to be moving in our vicinity.	S-F
051520		187	051520H	FR: MAG-12 to 7thMar. Helos on the way.	S-F
051655		188	051655H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Laurie entered friendly lines at 1600H.	S-F
051812		189	051812H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co Patrol Rig returned at 1810H.	S-F
051845		190	051845H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Bulldog and OX patrol	S-F
051847		191	051847H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "L" Co is now Regt Reserve Co.	S-F
051900		192	051900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ox 56 patrol at Ukpoint # 1.	S-F
051940		193	051940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT 1 patrol departed.	S-F
052015		194	052015H	FR: Binh-Son Luo to 7thMar. Request permission ARVN fire grid sq 6393, 6495, 6559, 6693, 6494.	S-F
052030		195	052030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
052034		196	052034H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. OP(SHARK) at coord 618985 rein fire team size.	S-F
052037		197	052037H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
	052038	198	052038H	FR: RLT-7 to 3/7: Spot Report.	S-F
052055		199	052055H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "I" Co patrol 5-B in place.	S-F
052135		200	052135H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
	052145	201	052105H	FR: RLT-7 to Div. "K" Co coord 483925	

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 052200H 27A 1965  
 CLOSED: 060600H 06Z 1965

IN*	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
				CONTINUATION FR PAGE -10- will sweep DUC An 92) and DUC AN (1) in the morning two up and one back coord 483923 and 485923.	S-F
052200		202	052200H	FR: BINH SON Ln to 7thMar. Cannot provide personnel at this late date.	S-F
052200H		203	052200H	FR: Skeptice to 7thMar. Skeptic req to operate in vic 508921 and 503911 6 Oct 65	S-F
052215		204	052215H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "M" Co Patrol 5-B will depart at 2300 vic 2200.	S-F
052300		205	052300H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "N" Company Patrol 5-B departed.	S-F
052315		206	052315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
060030		207	060030H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
060032		208	060032H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Frag order 2-65 to "K" Co.	S-F
060040		209	060040H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
060310		210	060310H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
060420		211	060420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT 1 Patrol returned with negative results.	S-F
060530		212	060530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT 2 departed.	S-F
060800		213	060800H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
060845		214	060845H	FR: ARVN LnO to 7thMar. 1/7 District Chief sending police chief Psy Warfare team medical team to Trung An this morning District providing Trans STA 060930H.	S-F
060855		215	060855H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "D" Bloodhound patrol departed MLR at 0845.	S-F
060950		216	060950H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
061015		217	061015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bulldog #2 returned at 060830H with 2 VCS.	S-F
061100		218	061100H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
061122		219	061122H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
061145		220	061145H	FR: 7thMar To STBD 56. 3/7 had 40 civilians wanting to be evacuated at Phoc Lam (3) Request you contact District Chief and advise us of his desires in this matter.	S-F
061210		221	061210H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
061320		222	061320H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Lulu has reached CP 1.	S-F
	061350	223	061350H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON LnO. when will police return to D 1/7 pan?	S-F
061450		224	061450H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
	061515	225	061515H	FR: 7thMar to ARVN LnO. Take disposition of 40 civilians.	S-F
061600		226	061616H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Lulu reached checkpoint #3.	S-F

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: RLT-7

OPENED: 061630H ~~Oct~~ 1965CLOSED: 070630H ~~Oct~~ 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
061630		227	061600H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Zebra Co A returned with negative contact.	S-F
	061620H	228	061620H	FR: 7thMar to ARVN LNO. Ly Tin previously stated he had no objection to Binh Son police 1/7 rdblck would like to pickup at 071430H.	S-F
061700		229	061700H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
061740		230	061740H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. VC shooting at helos picking up troops coord. 506926. Auto fire and grenades going off in vicinity helo pick up coord. 502898.	S-F
061740		231	061740H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Helo with seven Marines aboard down at coord. 556966. Helos going to rescue, also reaction squad from 3/7.	S-F
061815		232	061815H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
061817		233	061817H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. I. 06A departed 1807H.	S-F
061818		234	061818H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT 1 departed.	S-F
061822		235	061822H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Marines reaction force arrived and in positioned around downed helo.	S-F
061915		236	061915H	FR: MAG 36 to 7thMar. Helo is recovered and troops are on their way back to 3/7.	S-F
061925		237	061925H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
062300		238	062300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Donkey patrol departed.	S-F
070230		239	070230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Donkey patrol returned with negative results.	S-F
070325		240	070325H	FR: S-3 to S-3 7thMar. Head explosion approx. 40 yards from bunker. Went to investigate and found Headquarters Commandant tent with hole blown in it. No injuries, he is investigating.	S-F
070530		241	070530H	FR: At 070453 in "K" Battery 3/11, a 105 Howitzer round and gun blew up and critically injured a Pfc Wolfe at BT 575033. Man was evac. to "B" Med at 070533 by helicopter.	S-F
070545		242	070545H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT 1 returned with negative results.	S-F
070630		243	070500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "B" Co RAT 2 departed at 0500.	S-F

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: RL7-7  
 OPENED: 070815H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 071855H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
070815		244	070815H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report	S-F
070945		245	070945H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT 2 re- turned w/negative contact.	S-F
071000		246	071000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Bloodhound I departed at 1000.	S-F
071020		247	071020H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Rep.	S-F
071125		248	071125H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
071230		249	071230H	FR: Binh-Son LMO to 7thMar. District Chief desires clear. area to fire. F-S	
071255		250	071255H	FR: Binh-Son LMO to 7thMar. Ref my 070930H code groups have been changed.	S-F
071255		251	071255H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son LMO. Ref your 071035H. Clearance granted to fire.	S-F
071325	(LATE ENTRY)	252	071325H	FR: Binh-Son LMO to 7thMar. Operation scheduled.	S-F
071350		253	071350H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Reports it has sent 2ndPlat of Co A by LVT to landing point 605020 and proceed to HAI NINH (1) to search and clear easternly toward the river, they will provide security along the coast of the river while resupply is in progress, retraction is planned for 071700 at same coord.	S-F
071520		254	071520H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Blood- hound #1 returned w 1VC & 1 .45 and full report to follow.	S-F
071610		255	071610H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
071615		256	071615H	FR: 11thMar to 7thMar. "C" Battery report that a WP grenade exploded 20 meters fr missile test sight at 1510H.	S-F
071740		257	071740H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol I-7A departed.	S-F
071745		258	071745H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Reports at 1735 resupply was completed; the re- actionary plat returned to Co A	S-F
071835		259	071835H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bulldog #2 has departed.	S-F
071850		260	071850H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Jackass- 61 departed at 1845 & Patrol RAT-3 departed at 1800.	S-F
071855		261	071855H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 071925H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 081600H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
071925		262	071925H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 071900 Co "A" reported apprehending 4 VCS vic BF607017. The VCS were appr due to being of military age. Delivered to 1/7 col/pt.	S-F
071910		263	071910H	FR: Binh-Son LNO to 7thMar. ARVN position report.	S-F
072015		264	072015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Negative finding.	S-F
072115		265	072115H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-7B had departed.	S-F
072120		266	072120H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Req you get copy civilian regulation for Binh-Son fr District Chief. Include hours of curfew.	S-F
072140		267	072140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
072150		268	072150H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Area coord.	S-F
	071640	269	071640H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Situation report.	S-F
	072331	270	072331H	FR: 7thMar To BTBD 55. Lt. MILLS pistol no 2631233.	S-F
080110		271	072110H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
080530		272	080530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT Patrol departed at 0510.	S-F
080550		273	080550H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT #3 Patrol returned at 0530 with negative contact.	S-F
080700		274	080700H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "A" Jackass returned at 0650H.	S-F
080735		275	080735H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bulldog#2 returned at 0730 with negative contact.	S-F
080820		276	080820H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "D" Bloodhound no 1 departed at 080805H in combat/recon patrol.	S-F
080835		277	080835H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "D" reports that firing was at 2115 at the NUC MANN bridge believed to be PFs just firing their weapons as there was no return fire.	S-F
080925		278	080925H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. The Commanding Officer of Co "B" 1st Tank Bn req to conduct a 10 tank patrol supported by one squad in Co "A" zone.	S-F
080930		279	080930H	FR: 7thMar to 1/7: Proceed with tank patrol.	S-F
081010		280	081010H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "B" will test fire MGs & 3.5".	S-F
081150		281	081150H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Group returning fr 1/7 at 081200H (ARVN) Opns.	S-F
	081320H	282	081200H	FR: BINH-SON LNO to 7thMar. District Chief req permission to establish pass a man ambush.	S-F
	081320	283	081320H	FR: 7thMar to ARVN LNO. Ref you 0810H. Permission granted 1/7 has been notified.	S-F
081345		284	081345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
081600		285	081600H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Result of PO Team in support of PF Opns.	S-F

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 081645H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 062110H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
081645		284	081645H	PR: 4thMar to 7thMar.. 40 truck convey (ARVN) passing thru TAOR.	S-F
081645		287	081645H	PR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol with negative contact. Patrol will reach CKPT 1 at 1615.	S-F
081645		288	081645H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol started at 081645H.	S-F
081655		289	081655H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Co returned with negative contact.	S-F
081715		290	081715H	PR: 1/7 to Binh-Son LNO. Plan to repeat action in two villages 080930Z if you desire to participate please advise. We cannot provide transportation.	S-F
081745		291	081745H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. at 081620Z Motorized patrol "A" apprehended 3 VCS, 2 women and 1 man vic coord. BT 563023. VCS were apprehended for trasspassing behind "A" Co lines. Had no ID cards. Delivered to 1/7 collection point at 1710H.	S-F
081745		292	081745H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RMT 1 departed at 1745.	S-F
081820		293	081820H	PR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol L-80 departed.	S-F
081825		294	081825H	PR: 7thMar to Quang-Nagi LNO. Evac women with flesh burns to Quang Nagi Hospital.	S-F
081830		295	081830H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol bulldozer 2 departed at 1855.	S-F
081855		296	081855H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
081910		297	081910H	PR: 3/7 to 7thMar. L Co reports it spotted a WP grenade or mortar rd go off in 2/4 area and firing of what wounded like a BAR fr 513028 Village Ong Phu (2). 2/4 is now taking action.	S-F
081925		298	081925H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
081950		299	081950H	PR: Binh-Son LNO to 7thMar. Location of RFs, RAC and ARVN positions, for further info see message.	S-F
082010		300	082010H	PR: Binh-Son LNO to 7thMar. Let to four 081705Z can provide will team to road block.	S-F
082035		301	082035H	PR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol R-80 departed at 2015 and departed check point 1 at 2030.	S-F
082050		302	082050H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
082110		303	082110H	PR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co C delivered to 1/7 2 wounded VC and one wounded RAC, VC and VCS forwarded to "B" Reg.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 082325H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 091623 Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
082325		304	082325H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
082330		305	082330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Waterbee returned at 2150.	S-F
090255		306	090255H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol M-08B returned with negative contact.	S-F
090400		308	090400H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RAT #2 departed at 0510.	S-F
090650		309	090650H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RAT #1 returned with negative contact.	S-F
090700		310	090700H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bulldog #2 returned with negative contact.	S-F
090700		311	090700H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Daffodil departed ambush site.	S-F
090750		312	090750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
090910		313	090910H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bloodhound has departed.	S-F
090945		314	090945H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol DEER departed at 0945.	S-F
091130		315	091130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol B-2 has returned with negative contact.	S-F
	091305	316	091305H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son Lno. When & where will PF Platoon to work with 1/7 report?	S-F
091315		317	091315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
091305		318	091305H	FR: ARVN Lno to 7thMar. As previous coordination 1 Plat. PF entering TRUNG An(1) new S-2 1/7 was to accompany but did not make juncture as planned this morning. Request you make juncture this afternoon at their new location.	S-F
091345		319	091345H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol DAFFODIL B.091310 C. 557954 D. Received small arma fire from 7 VC. We are dispatching reaction squad via helo; the remainder of plat standing by.	S-F
091520		320	091520H	FR: STBD 56 to STBD. Inform Prem civil affairs. Prem 2 PF Plat will not arrive at your position today. Will contact you later today with complete information regarding this matter.	S-F
091605		321	091605H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Plat presently at BS(563999) without clearance. Plat returning to BS(550957) asap. will remain over night. Req clearance. District Chief and U.S. Adviser regret misunderstanding.	S-F
091620		322	091620H	FR: 7thMar. to STBD 56. Clearance granted, but do not move until notified by this Headquarters.	S-F
091623		323	091623H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Reference your 101535H request is approved.	S-F

UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 091800  
 CLOSED: 100645H  
 8 Oct 65  
 8 Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
091800		324	091800	FR: SPBD 55 Arrange meeting at 120830H Oct with concerning upcoming combined operation if 0830 not acceptable arrange suitable time.	S-F
091830		325	091830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Mouse #1 patrol departed 1800.	S-F
092110		326	092110H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3rd Leader & 3 men of the sqd sighted elephants moving, but because of distance could not tell what.	S-F
091920		327	091850H	FR: Binh-Sen to 7thMar. PF Hat 580976 sqd 9 581977 2Pat Plt 4 602922 plt 2 3 5 590939.	S-F
091925		328	091925H	FR: RLT-7 Called EOD to disarm 3/5" shell in booth area, will be here first light.	S-F
091927		329	091927H	FR: SPBD 55 to 7thMar. Ref 091545H is meeting at 0830 only time you can come.	S-F
092020		330	092020H	FR: Binh-Sen Lno to 7thMar. 1/7 meet PF Plat on road tomorrow and guide them to village in question.	S-F
092040		331	092040H	FR: RLT-7 to 1/7: 1/7 will will meet PF Plat at 0900 on 564998.	S-F
092145		332	092145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 Goat Patrol departed at 2145.	S-F
092210		333	092200H	FR: Binh-Sen Lno to 7thMar. Received report from PF plat Marine patrol crossed RR tracks. Remind you bridge and RR tracks are booby trapped.	S-F
092235		334	092235H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
092325		335	092325H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
100105		336	010105H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Apha Goat 65 patrol returned with negative contact.	S-F
100110		337	010110H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Sheep Patrol Departed.	S-F
100120		338	010120H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Mike9 Brave at check point #3.	S-F
100155		339	010155H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Mike 9 Brave returned with negative contact.	S-F
100245		340	100245H	FR: RLT-7: Ref your 092200H req to know if these booby traps are removed during the day.	S-F
100320		341	100320H	FR: Binh-Sen Lno to 7thMar. Booby traps are removed during day.	S-F
100320		342	100320H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
100505		343	100505H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "B" Co 2 patrol departed	S-F
100640		344	100640H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Sheep patrol returned with negative contact.	S-F
100645		345	100645H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Mouse patrol returned with negative contact.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLF-7  
 OPENED: 100700  
 CLOSED: 111500 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
100700		346	100700	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Bloodhound has departed.	S-F
100745		347	100745	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. I Co will test fire weapons from 1000 to 1100. 2-4 has been informed by 3/7 and approved.	S-F
100855		348	100855	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BARFOUL reached checkpoint #5.	S-F
100940		349	100940	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BARFOUL passed checkpoint #6.	S-F
101000		350	101000	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
101210		351	101210	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT #2 patrol returned at 1100.	S-F
101730		352	101730	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol House-64 departed.	S-F
101736		353	101736	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
101800		354	101800	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B Patrol RAT has departed.	S-F
101820		355	101820	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol K-10B reached checkpoint #2.	S-F
110001		356	110001	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bear fr Co A departed.	S-F
110005		357	110005	FR: Binh-Sen LNO to 7thMar. IF and ARVN positions PF. plat 7 at 592003 ARVN sqd at 804916 Flat at 601918, rat at 597930.	S-F
110735		358	110735	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bloodhound #1 has departed.	S-F
110820		359	110820	FR: Binh-Sen LNO to 7thMar. No mine fields. All fences and avenue of approach in 200 mile radius are booby trapped round clock.	S-F
110900		360	110900	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Pass to 3 Actual Party will not be present at desired meeting time. They request you arrive at 1530 H. Please reply.	S-F
110905		361	110905	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Will depart 121500 and arrive at 121530.	S-F
110940		362	110940	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MUSTANG 70 has departed at 0920.	S-F
111010		363	111010	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol TIGER reached checkpoint #3.	S-F
111045		364	111045	FR: Patrol Lima 11-A reached ckpt #3.	S-F
111145		365	111145	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Sen LNO. Request Village Chief of Tri Sinh (1) be at Village at 130900 to talk to 3/7.	S-F
111125		<del>366</del>	111125	FR: <del>3/7 to 7thMar. (S-1) to take</del> civilians back to village departed at 111125H.	S-F
111150		367	111150	FR: 1/7 to Binh-Sen LNO. CAO to visit you at 111500. Priest will not accompany. Can we visit dispensary. Please return reply.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLP-7  
 OPENED: 111230H  
 CLOSED: 112105H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
111230		368	111230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 111155H "C" Co at at 110630H via BS 673961, 3 VCS ran into their blocking force blkg force challenged they then ran into rice paddy. Blkg force fire wounding one and captured two. wounded VCS escaped will forward 2 VCS ASAP. No wps or equip obs or captured.	S-F
1112		369	111245H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RAGCON returned with negative contact.	S-F
111255		370	111255H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
111335		371	111335H	FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. DRAGONFLY has been postponed for 5 days. No ARVN.	S-F
111445		372	111445H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
111430		373	111445H	FR: At 111230 "D" Co apprehended (1) ARVN deserter at 111145H at "D" Co road block and 4 women and 1 child were picked up behind "D" Co lines at 111305H via coord BT-555021. Forwarded to IFF.	S-F
111430		374	111130H	FR: 1/7 to Binh-Son. Will not make plan meeting will contact tomorrow on new time and date.	S-F
111445		375	111445H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Reports that it will be firing 106mm Rifles fr 120930 to 121400.	S-F
111500		376	111500H	FR: STBD X-Ray to 7thMar. Have arrived in Binh-Son.	S-F
111530		377	111530H	FR: STBD X-Ray to 7thMar. Have departed fr Binh-Son.	S-F
111130		378	111130H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Pass to CO, 7thMar that General LAM requests your company for lunch on 161200H at CO quarters RSVP.	S-F
111535		379	111535H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Pass to 3 Actual senior Advisor Req Coord of up coming operation will you land at air field. Pass to 2 Afla furniture will be ready on the 19th. Pass to BUP affairs office C.A. Team will be provided.	S-F
111545		380	111545H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F
111640		381	111640H	FR: STBD X-Ray to 7thMar. Have returned to 7thMar GP.	S-F
111745		382	111745H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RAT Patrol departed at 1745H.	S-F
111840		383	111845H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE departed at 1800.	S-F
111855		384	111855H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A Patrol MULE 7-I has departed at 1855.	S-F
112105		385	112105H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Spet Report.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 12212000445  
 CLOSED: 121320400785

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
112117		386	112117H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrols K-11B, and K-11C departed at 2110.	S-F
112120		387	112120H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Request permission ARVN Arty, shoot following coord. (617957) (617950)(615958)(615951) & (618956).	S-F
112140		388	112140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 2VCS wounded 1VCS 664974 at 11200. "C" Co ran away when Marines approached. Warning shots fired. 1 shot wounded, no weapons or I.D. card forwarded to "B" Med. at 2015H; 2nd VCS cap. (673969) by "C" Co ran through blocking was halted by Marines warning shots fired. No weapons or I.D. cards.	S-F
112315		389	112315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MULE 72 patrol returned with negative contact.	S-F
112320		390	112320H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Two listening posts located at (572015) and (564022). Na of posts are RABBIT and SQUIRREL.	S-F
120220		391	120200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MULE 73 departed.	S-F
120425		392	120425H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MULE 70 Patrol returned with negative contact at 0410.	S-F
120540		393	120540H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUSE 2 Patrol departed at 0535.	S-F
120545		394	120545H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL Patrol and RABBIT Patrol returned at 0530 with neg contact.	S-F
120637		395	120637H	FR: Div to 7thMar. 11VCS surrendered to PF. Prisoner said other VC wish to surrender but are afraid of being caught by Marines.	S-F
120700		396	120700H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE returned.	S-F
120750		397	120750H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND #1 departed at 0700.	S-F
120830		398	120830H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrols I-12A and I-12B departed at 120820H.	S-F
120940		399	120940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MULE departed at 120930H.	S-F
120945		400	120945H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. patrol K-12A has departed at 120930H.	S-F
121000		401	121000H	FR: Binh-Sen LnO to 7thMar. DistChief passed to request permission to end patrol into TADR. For more info contact message.	S-F
121010		402	121010H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-SenLnO. Ref your 120830 permission is granted.	S-F
121330		403	121330H	FR: ARVN LnO to 7thMar. hamlet Chief of TRI BINH (1) is located in TRI BINH (1).	S-F
121520		404	121320H	FR: 1/7 to ARVN LnO. CA Tm in 2 target Hamlets tomorrow will pick up your participants at 598920 at 120900. Limit them to 6. Please acknowledge.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: BMT-7  
 OPENED: 121335H Sep 65  
 CLOSED: 122100H Sep 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
121335		405	121335H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
121345		406	121345H	FR: BINH-SON LMO to 1/7. Civil Affairs Team will be ready at given time.	S-F
121450		407	121450H	FR: BINH-SON LMO to 1/7. Will your position at 130915H with Padre want to discuss request.	S-F
121545		408	121545H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
121620		409	121620H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co motor patrol and Bloodhound patrol returned with negative contact.	S-F
121745		410	121745H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT #2 departed at 1715.	S-F
12810		411	121820H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. STBD 6 is planning to be at your station at 130900H. Please advise whether this convenient or not.	S-F
121815		412	121815H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 1st Plat of I Co apprehended 1 VCS of military age NAM BINH (5) BS 546956 no VCS equip.	S-F
121820		413	121820H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
121845		414	121845H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols POMMEY #75 set in ambush site.	S-F
121903		415	121903H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol POMMEY #76 set in ambush site.	S-F
121905		416	121905H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. 3/7 wants to run a patrol in grid squares BS and BS . From the to the of Oct. Please advice us if this is all right with the District Chief.	S-F
121910		417	121910H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son LMO. 1/7 wishes to run patrol out of TAOR. For more info see msg.	S-F
121920		418	121920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A. 1745H "A" Co delivered to 1/7 GP 5 VCS, two were apprehended at 1130H at BT-601019 of military age. had ID cards and no equip. The other three were apprehended at 1330H at BT 608019 had ID cards and no equip, they are being processed to TTT.	S-F
122045		419	122045H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. I Corps Commander will be at this location one hour after your arrival. Seen after that CG will be departing and will not return until Saturday. Chances of talking about any operation is slim.	S-F
122050		420	122050H	FR: Binh-Son LMO to 7thMar. ARVN Plat ambushed at the following coord.	S-F
122055		421	122055H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. at 121300H "B" Co delivered to 1/7 GP 3 VCS no ID cards, 6 men of military age and 2 youths. above persons were apprehended at 120800 VIC coord BS 613998 while running from patrol.	S-F
122100		422	122100H	FR 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RUC-7  
 OPENED: 122200H0465  
 CLOSED: 132000H0465

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
122200		423	122200H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. Air strikes by I Corps 131800H at 388005 on 131300H to 121413 at B: 436986. 2. Concerning conversation by LL chances of talking operations with CG are remote but not to talk out with the above info senior adviser says come if you desire, please reply as soon as possible.	S-F
122210		424	122210H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55 CO 1/7 and 7thMar S-3 will come as scheduled CO 7th Marines will not.	S-F
130005		425	130005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols PONEY #77 departed at 2400 and SQUAIL and WEASEL at 2300.	S-F
130045		426	130045H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PONEY #77 returned despite near radio contact.	S-F
130530		427	130530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol WEASEL returned with negative contact.	S-F
130535		428	130535H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUAIL returned 0530 with negative contacts.	S-F
130630		429	130630H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols PONEY #75 and #76 have returned with negative contact.	S-F
130725		430	130735H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bloodhound #1 has departed.	S-F
130805		431	130805H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrols TINY reached Ckpt#6 and Patrol K-13-B cancelled because of movement.	S-F
130905		432	130905H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol TINY has returned.	S-F
131000		433	131000H	FR: ARVN LMO to 1/7. Tear you requested will meet you at scheduled Hamlet.	S-F
131125		434	131125H	FR: Quang Ngai LMO to 7thMar. S-3 7thMar at airfield. Request to know where helos are. They were to return one hour ago check on this and return reply as ASAP.	S-F
	131300H	435	131300H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son LMO. Overlay will not arrive today will arrive next trip.	S-F
	131310H	436	131310H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son LMO. Pass to 1/7 S-2 Helo's on the way.	S-F
131420		437	131420H	FR: Q.N. LMO to 7thMar. S-3 Actual and C.O. 1/7 still at this position awaiting transportation, when will transportation arrive.	S-F
131415		438	131415H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
131430		439	131430H	FR: 7thMar. to Q.N. LMO. DASC cannot give a TUB and will advise you when airborne.	S-F
131900		440	131900H	FR: Binh-Son LMO to 7thMar. ARVN plat 593926, Flt 597916 sq 597916.	S-F
131840		441	131850H	FR: RUC-7 request clearance for air strike tomorrow.	S-F
132000		442	132000H	FR: RUC-7 recent intell req that PF's now present this command remain through Friday.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 132000H 165  
 CLOSED: 14101500Z

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
132009		443	132009H	FR: Binh-SonLmO to 7thMar. Ref your 131735H permission is granted.	S-F
132015		444	132015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 2010 BUFFALO 79 has departed.	S-F
132016		445	132016H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Reports VC will provide security for laborers via Hwy. 1 fr 13 to 19 Oct at BS 590939 to BS 580960. Passed to 1/7 for informational purposes.	S-F
132025		446	132025H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. K-13 B at checkpoint 3 neg.	S-F
132310		447	132310H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT patrol and SQUIRAL has departed.	S-F
132315		448	132315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BUFFALO 79 patrol has return with negative contact. at 2315.	S-F
140420		449	140420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. B 80 patrol has departed.	S-F
140520		450	140520H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
140525		451	140525H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Squarl patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
140605		452	140605H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 and OP Group and "C" have departed area for todays operation.	S-F
140630		453	140630H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 B 80 returned with negative contact.	S-F
140715		454	140715H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 "C" have started inten THUONG HOA (1).	S-F
140720		455	140720H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
	131735	456	131735H	FR: 7thMar to BS LmO. 4thMar request Binh-SonLmO clearance for air strikes tomorrow.	S-F
(THIS IS A LATE ENTRY)					
131755		457	131755H	FR: BSLmO to 7thMar.. Ref your 131735H. 4thMarines permission is granted.	S-F
(THIS IS A LATE ENTRY)					
	131900	458	131900H	FR: 7thMar to BSLmO. Recent intell requires that PF's now present this command remain through Friday because of additional target.	S-F
(THIS IS A LATE ENTRY)					
	140855	459	140855H	FR: 7thMar to BS LmO. Ref my 131755H 4thMar req clearance be extened 24 hours. Fr: BS LmO per- mission is granted.	S-F
	141100H	460	141105H	FR: 7thMar to BS LmO. Request permission to fire H&I at BS 710770.	S-F
141215		461	141215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
141350		462	141350H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. RVN positions Plt.(59-3926, plt (597916), (593917).	S-F
141550		463	141550H	FR: Prem 2 to STBD 56. Pass to District Chief unable to get choppers for Oct 15.	S-F
141550		464	141550H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol WEASEL returned with negative contact.	S-F
141815		465	141815H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Cancell all 1/7 patrols for this evening and tomorrow. Due to shifting of lines and OpPlan 329-65. All with the exception of BULLDOG.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 141830H0665  
 CLOSED: 150835H0665

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
141830		466	141830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Relief of MLR has been completed for operation.	S-F
141815		467	141815H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Inserted Patrol FOX by helo. Patrol FOX now at patrol base.	S-F
142000		468	142000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUSE Patrol is in position to dispatch WEASEL Patrol.	S-F
142050		469	142050H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Because of helo schedule STBD 6 and party will leave CHU LAI at 1000H tomorrow.	S-F
142055		470	142055H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. ARVN req permission to fire ARTY at the following coord 609950 - 604951.	S-F
142055		471	142055H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Permission is granted.	S-F
142100		472	142100H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Unk explosion on railway track to the rear of 3/7 CP. More info to follow.	S-F
142320		473	142320H	fr: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol "K" has departed.	S-F
142340		474	142340H	FR: 4th Mar to 7thMar. The movement of 3-3 to Da Nang has been indef postponed.	S-F
150020		475	150020H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "K" Patrol has departed.	S-F
150100		476	150100H	FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. PAC REDOPS OFFICER will be at Div Hq 18 Oct. Unit REDO OFFICER will be notified to be at Div Hq this date for approx 1 1/2 hrs. Time to be set later.	S-F
150100		477	150100H	FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. Elements of Readiness report is due Div by 15 Oct Ref 3rdMarDiv message 201758Z.	S-F
150410		478	150410H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. OP Group reached the SONG TRA BONG.	S-F
150430		479	150430H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Blocking force has been established on the SONG TRA BONG.	S-F
151430		480	151430H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Req USMC stay clear of the following areas: 700955, 730875, 705900, 685915, 725870, from 150800 to 151500H.	S-F
150545		481	150545H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
150625		482	150625H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
150705		483	150705H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Mouse patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
150805		484	150805H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Prom A and O commenced search and clear operation at 0605. Prom 6 controls operation from command LVT in river.	S-F
150814		485	150814H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
150820		486	150820H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Friend entered Falses line at 0750.	S-F
140825		487	150825H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Request details as to your 150100H.	S-F
150835		489	150835H	FR: Eng to STBD 56. Le-Van-Binh has been awarded at Chu Lai. 20 workers fr Binh-Son are to help with construction to begin Sunday. Please check I.D. cards and clear workers with Capt. LONG.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLT-7  
 OPENED: 150847H 0465  
 CLOSED: 152132H 0465

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
150855		490	150855H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Have District Chief pass to Village Chief of Tri Binh (1) on Monday 3/7 forces will be in rice fields. Have people meet 3/7 troops in Tri Binh 2 at 0730.	S-F
150920		491	150920H	FR: 7thMar. to STBD 56. 3/7 would like to know about the availability of Psywar team for future use for period of a week. Nothing planned yet just want general info about it.	S-F
150927		492	150927H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Juang Ngai request permission to fire at NGF at (706953) (700900).	S-F
150945		493	150945H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
150958		494	150958H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
151005		495	151005H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
151010		496	151010H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. As of 0945H, Company "A" is about 3/4 thru village complex Alfa, Company C about 1/2 the way thru village G.	S-F
151135		497	151135H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report.	S-F
151205		498	151205H	FR: 1/7 to Binh-Son LMO. 20 PFs which were operating with "A" Company are now ready for transportation back to original unit. Please advise immediately. PFs are located at "A" Company CP.	S-F
151235		499	151235H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Request answer immediately to msg 151150.	S-F
151250		500	151250H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref. your 151150H request you arrange transportation for PFs to this location via 7thMar. No transportation available here. If by helo request you land in dist zone, not in 3/5 ARVN zone.	S-F
151300		501	151300H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref your 150845 what people meet 3/7 force troops in Tri Binh 2 at 0730.	S-F
151340		502	151340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 CP group has departed and is returning to the MLR.	S-F
151430		503	151430H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. CP Group returned to CP at 151415.	S-F
151600		504	151600H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Weasel Patrol returned.	S-F
151730		505	151730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
151737		506	151735H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
151740		507	151740H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
151752		508	151752H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
151758		509	151758H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Mouse patrol has departed at 1750.	S-F
152004		510	152004H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. PAT locations and ARVN locations	S-F
152132		511	152132H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Request that ARVN sheet 606950. (2100)	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLIT 7  
 OPENED: 15217  
 CLOSED: 16135

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACT
152135		512	152135H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Request for shooting is approval.	S-2
152214		513	152114H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BlkHound (1) will depart at 160515 instead of 0630.	S-2
152217		514	152217H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-2
160025		515	160025H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Rabbit has departed at 0235H.	S-2
160030		516	160030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Squirrel has departed at 152300H.	S-2
160235		517	160235H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Pony 88 patrol has departed at 0235H.	S-2
160330		518	160330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Pony 88 patrol returned with negative contact.	S-2
160620		519	160620H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Squirrel returned with negative contact.	S-2
160642		520	160642H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Horse 87 returned with negative contact.	S-2
160710		521	160710H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Rabbit returned at 0500 with negative contact.	S-2
160715		522	160715H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Horse 87 returned with negative result.	S-2
160730		523	160730H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. As of 0720 Rhine lifted into position.	S-2
160800		524	160800H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Mouse Spot Report.	S-2
160925		525	160925H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-2
161025		526	161025H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-2
161100		527	161100H	FR: VMO #56 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-2
161110		528	161010H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Relief unit departing. Call 1/7	S-2
161120		529	161120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BlkHound reports it picked up 10 VC3 and 6 to 12 snipers firing at them from coord 574947, 575941, 582948. More information to follow.	S-2
161125		530	161125H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-2
161145		531	161145H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-2
161315		532	161315H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. In regard to fire fight between Red Dog and VC. A Vietnam woman was shot in the arm. She was treated at 3/7 BAS and is now waiting air evac to Quang Ngai	S-2
161600		533	161600H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrols FOX has reached CkPt #6. and Patrol REDDOG has reached pickup point at 161540H.	S-2
161615		534	161615H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol FOX is now entering friendly lines. Patrol REDDOG is back in Battalion area. Reaction Plat from "I" Co has returned to Battalion Areas.	S-2
161635		535	161635H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Canary has reached CkPt #3 at 161630H.	S-2

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLIT-7  
 OPENED: 161639H  
 CLOSED: 171345H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
161639		536	161639H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol WEASEL returned at at 161620H with negative contact.	S-F
161700		537	161700H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
161735		538	161735H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol 160 has departed.	S-F
	161755	539	161755H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOOSE from "B" Co departed at 1735.	S-F
161800		540	161800H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Cow #90 departed at 1810 "A" Company.	S-F
161840		541	161840H	FR: "C" Co Recon to 7thMar. Have hole up set at 2 holes at coord 480968 and 6 holes at 430956 the holes are on the way for pick up. 1WIA at 430956.	S-F
161920		542	161920H	FR: 1/7 to Binh Son LnO. Conducted Civ Affairs in Nuoc Manh Village. Tomorrow will go to another target need asst in locating poorest family for feed distribution, can you asst, must have transportation.	S-F
161930		543	161930H	FR: Binh-Son-LnO to 7thMar. ARVN Flat 597930, 593926, 596916, 604915.	S-F
161950		544	161950H	FR: Binh-Son-LnO to Prom 2. Ref your Msg 161915.. Will try to comply. Need target area and time. Acknowledge ASAP.	S-F
162015		545	162015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. & Binh-Son-LnO. Ref your msg 161927 Target THUNG AN(1) 171000.	S-F
162145		546	162145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
162235		547	162235H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GOW has returned with all men turned over to BAJ.	S-F
162315		548	162315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT has departed	S-F
162317		549	162317H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL has departed	S-F
170035		550	160035H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Buffalo #91 has departed.	S-F
170140		551	170140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Buffalo #91 has returned with negative contact.	S-F
170240		552	170240H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ELK has departed.	S-F
170405		553	170405H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol ELK has returned with negative contact.	S-F
170500		554	170500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Rabbit patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
170510-		555	170510H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL has returned with negative contact.	S-F
170400		556	170400	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CROW which was to depart at 0600 has been called off due to up coming operation.	S-F
171345		557	171345H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Forced to cancel Civil Affairs today Stop your team.	S-F

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: RLIF-7  
 OPENED: 171120Z  
 CLOSED: 181720Z

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
171345		558	171345H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Operation DRAGON FLY is cancelled.	S-F
171550		559	171550H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Prairie Dog patrol has returned at 1530 with negative contact.	S-F
171725		560	171725H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 RHINO to resupply at 569978 & then go into night defense at 570966	S-F
171810		561	171810H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 Mouse patrol departed.	S-F
171850		562	171850H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. 4thMar Operation Triple Play pos indef.	S-F
171945		563	171945H	FR: Binh-Son LNO. Dist Chief re to know if USMC operating in BS 595935, 596938. District chief desires to send ZZO area and ASAF.	S-F
171955		564	171955H	FR: DIV 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. Weather Report.	S-F
172025		565	172025H	FR: Binh-Son LNO can you meet village chief and district chief at binh-Son on Monday at 0900 in reg to boats for river patrol.	S-F
				***** (REPEATED MESSAGE)	
172100		566	172100	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
172100		567	172100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
172135		568	172135H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
172200		569	172200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 BAS at 1/7 will take care of wounded man. N evac is needed.	S-F
172300		570	172300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Rabbit patrol has departed	S-F
172330		571	172330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Squirrel Patrol has departed	S-F
180535		572	180535H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Rabbit and Squirrel patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
180655		573	180655H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Mouse Patrol returned with negative contact.	S-F
180905		574	180905H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
180950		575	180950H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
181000		576	181000H	FR: Bloodhound 1 patrol has departed at 0800.	S-F
181010		577	181010H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
181040		578	181040H	FR: Co "B" 1st Tank Bn to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
181050		579	181050H	FR: Binh-Son LNO to 1/7. Ref Msg 180910H Cancel Budweiser snakebite for this location.	S-F
181135		580	181135H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Weasel patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
181510		581	181510H	FR: Binh-Son LNO to 7thMar. ARVN has company operating at the following coord from 0800 to 1800. - - 585930, 595935, 592940, 580950.	S-F
181530		582	181530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND returned at 1130H with negative contact.	S-F
181555		583	181555H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report.	S-F
181620		584	181620H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Sent out LP to coord 555013 and will return at first light.	S-F
181720		585	181720H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 3-3 Actual made liaison visit to Binh-Son coordination was made with District Chief to use 2 native boats w/crews	S-F
				Continued on page #28.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RLF-7  
 OPENED: 181720H0265  
 CLOSED: 191215H0465

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
181720		585	181720H	CONTINUATION FROM PAGE #28. Will report C Co at 191145H means of compensation to be worked out 1/7 will furnish food, fuel, shelter, crews will rotate every 5 days. Also made arrangements for a 2 men Vietnamese security detail to work with C Co to screen population commencing 19 Oct. Later introduction of a village chief for Binh Giang was also discussed.	S-F
181900		586	181900H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Mouse patrol departed at 1735H.	S-F
181920		587	181920H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Deer patrol has departed at 1920H.	S-F
182000		588	182000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Fire fight in artillery group area.	S-F
192203		589	182203H	FR: F3CC to 7thMar. 5 VC probing arty position BT 553044.	S-F
190500		590	190500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. All patrols departed and returned on time as of 0500 with neg/contact.	S-F
190510		591	190510H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. All patrols departed and returned on time as of 0500 with neg/contact.	S-F
190720		592	190720H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bloodhound #1 departed.	S-F
190730		593	190730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Mouse returned with negative contact.	S-F
190940		594	190940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 1/7 CP B. 0915 C. Bn CP D. Marine accidentally shot himself in the abdomen with his .45 E. BAS for treatment and requested med evac to B Med.	S-F
191010		595	191010H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Stag#96 departed at 0935H.	S-F
191015		596	191015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co 7th Mar new at PFs out post at coord 580976.	S-F
191020		597	191020H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-SonLnO. For further info see msg.	S-F
191035		598	190950H	FR: 4thMar to Binh-SonLnO. See msg.	S-F
191030		599	190958H	FR: 7thMar. to Binh-SonLnO. Req you give coord of Ly-Xen island. Does not show on our map.	S-F
191035		600	101035H	FR: Binh-SonLnO. to 7thMar. Info 1/7 S-2. Ref 1/7 S-2 your msg 181749H is pick you still scheduled.	S-F
191205		601	191205H	FR: 4thMar to STBD 56. Via 7thMar: Request clearance for air strike today (432968).	S-F
191210		602	191210H	FR: STBD 56 to 4thMar. Via 7thMar. Permission granted for air strike.	S-F
191215		603	191215H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Can you schedule helo pickup for priest at Ly-Xen island on afternoon supply run. Yes or now answer will suffice. would appreciate any help you can give.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 191220H0465  
 CLOSED: 192302H0465

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
191222		605	191222H	FR: 4thMar to Binh-SonInO. See msg for further information.	S-F
191410		606	191410H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son-InO. Negative on your 190950H. Req to pickup priest.	S-F
191545		607	191545H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-SonInO. Helo pickup for priest may be possible later this afternoon. Do you still desire? If so give co-ordinates of requested destination.	S-F
191725		608	191725H	FR: 1/7 to STBD 56 via 7thMar. Ref our conversation this morning. Can you support civil affairs. Need answer ASAP.	S-F
191737		609	191737H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Rhino patrol position BS 524963 will eat at ambush site coord. (533943) and BS 540944.	S-F
191755		610	191755H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Mouse patrol departed at 1740.	S-F
191910		611	191910H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol pig departed at 1910.	S-F
191912		612	191912H	FR: STBD 56 to Prom via 7thMar. Ref. 191725 can provide civil affairs team. Can you provide transportation. Answer ASAP.	S-F
191913		613	191913H	FR: Nature of events. 191845H Shove 3 called 7thMar stating that rhino patrol was straffed in grid square by Viet Air 5296. 191850 Landshark Alfa called and gave same info. Landshark Alfa has firing ceased by radio. At 1855 1-3 Alfa checked with 3/7 and found out that planes were not straffing rhino but was straffing area nearby	S-F
192035		614	192035H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. RF plt at bridge vic 585933 is engaged in fire fight with VC. Info only, no assistance required.	S-F
192036		615	192036H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Civil affairs Officer to STBD 56 via 7thMar. I will proceed to search and check identification and security of hamlet. Have received word about psywar team, and will pick them up at 221400H, and also will pick up intelligence team for use of one week period on 241400H.	S-F
192245		616	192245H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Rabbit patrol has departed at 2210.	S-F
192257		617	192257H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Squirrel patrol departed.	S-F
192302		618	192302H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Rhinestone OT azimuth 6400 troops in rice field can observe. Req EFA and illumination target 1 fr concentration 111 left 400 target 2 concentration from 369 to 1,000 left 500. target 3 concentration from 369 dropped 700 left 200 can you illum area.	S-F

UNIT: RLT\_7  
 SECTION: S 3  
 OPENED: 192310H065  
 CLOSED: 201015H065

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
192310		619	192310H	FR: STBD 22 to STBD 56. ETA & illum of target 2 & 3 appro. 10 to 15 mines.	S-F
200123		620	200123H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Sow patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
200200		621	200200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Prairie dog patrol returned with negative contact.	S-F
200235		622	200235H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bear 99 has departed	S-F
200400		623	200400H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. All K Co patrol has departed and returned on time with neg contact.	S-F
200530		624	200530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Rabbit patrol returned with neg contact.	S-F
200550		625	200550H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Squirrel and Mouse Patrol returned w/neg contact.	S-F
200623		626	200623H	FR: Prom 2 to STBD 56 via 7thMar. Regret that it cannot furnish transportation.	S-F
200705		627	200705H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Delta's Bloodhound has departed at 0650.	S-F
200712		628	200712H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Boar 99 returned with neg contact.	S-F
200740		629	200740H	FR: G-3 to 7thMarDiv. Div wants more info on planes scraffing patrol AMAP. 1.DTG, 2.Direction from which planes come fr, 3.Coord of scraffing, 4.How many planes took part.	S-F
200800		630	200800H	FR: Binh-Son-Lao to 1/7: 3-2 Civil Affairs Off See msg for more information.	S-F
200805		631	200805H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Pig 97 fr "A" Co has returned with negative contact.	S-F
200830		632	200830H	FR: ADC to 7thMar. Contractor will be blasting 20 Oct 65 fr 1200-1300 and every day after that fr 1700 to 1800. All troops stay back 1200 meters.	S-F
200835		633	200835H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Mag on mines in area. For more information see msg.	S-F
200850		634	200850H	FR: 1/7 to Binh-Son-Lao: Will return CA team to second to pick up point 575971 at 201500.	S-F
200910		635	200910H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Bluebird patrol reached to Skt #5.	S-F
200955		636	200955H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. M Co B. 191830H C. BS 510932 to BS 503927. D. 2 prop driven a/c strafed above area. E. 2 UH-1E's arrived fr south and prop a/c departed. Direction of attack NE to SW circled and departed to SE.	S-F
201015		637	201015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Hedgehog has departed	S-F

(THIS IS A LATE ENTRY)

UNIT: RLT-7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 201025H0665  
 CLOSED: 201617H0665

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
201025		638	201025H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 1/7 81mm Mortar Plat B. 201000H C. BS 561028 D. Man fr 3/12 patrol fr H Btry hit in leg by Panji trap and is woundd. E. Vehicle on way to pick up for evac to BAS G 1 thru L -- all negative.	S-F
201050		639	201050H	FR: 4thMar to Binh-Son-LnO. Request clearnace for air strikes all day 21 Oct. For coord see msg.	S-F
201130		640	201130H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. D Co patrol made contact with unk no of VC at 200900H but broke contact. Made contact again at 200920H. More info to follow.	S-F
201205		641	201205H	FR: Binh-Son LnO to 4thMar. In regard to R msg dtg 200930H. Permission is granted.	S-F
201215		642	201215H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bloodhound fr "D" Co has returned at 1400. Report is to follow.	S-F
201300		643	201300H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Blue Bird has returned.	S-F
201455		644	201455H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will fire 3.5" on 21 Oct 65 firing point coord 564042 ATs, Tanks fr 210° to 250° max range 900 yds Hq Co time 0800 to 1130 21 Oct 65.	S-F
201455		645	201455H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "I" Co patrol B. 201100H C. BT 546003 D. Patrol found booby trap consisting of M26 Grenade tied to a bush with monifilament line used as trip wire grenade had a civilian safety pen place in grenade; the pen was straighten out, pen was rusty; booby trap was on trail frequently used by patrol. The point man broke the trip wire but pen did come out due to rust and filiment was old E. Patrol deactivated trap took grenade back to CP, engr destroyed grenade. F thru M -- all negative contact.	S-F
201510		646	201510H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-SonLnO. 1/7 wants to run a patrol in grid sqs BS 5895 and Bs 5894 on the ___ and ___ of Oct.; please request permission from the Dist Chief to do this.	S-F
201540		647	201540H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. More info on entry made at 201130H. A. "D" Co B. 0900 & 0920 C. 583949 and 581949 D. Received small arms fire fr 2 snipers. E. Deployed 2 sqds on line dispatch 1 FT to search and clear. Negative results. F-M- all negative.	S-F
201677		648	201677H	FR: Binh-SonLnO to 7thMar. ARVN convoy will be coming north through the TAOR. Will arrive at 1/7 roadblock approx. 30 min. No info on no of trucks at this time.	S-F

UNIT: RLIT\_7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 201730H0565  
 CLOSED: 202140H0565

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
201730		649	201730H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "I" Co B. 201100H C. BF536003 D. Patrol found booby trap consisting of M-26 grenade tied to a bush filament line used as trip wire. Grenade had pin removed and a civilian safety pin placed in grenade. The pin was straightened and was rusty booby trap was on trail frequently used by patrol. Point man broke trip wire but pin did not come out due to rust and filament was old. E. Patrol deactivated trap. Took grenade back to CP Engr destroyed the grenade.	S-F
201755		650	201755H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Have two more patrols RHINO #1 coord 545963, 530949, 532943, 540949, 540953. RHINO #2 510960, 512959, 515959, 517957; both patrols will go out tonight and return at 211600H.	S-F
201800		651	201800H	FR: 7thMar Binh-SonLmO. 3/7 units wish to send patrols into grip aqs 5394 and 5195 tonight.	S-F
201830		652	201830H	FR: Binh-Son-LmO to 7thMar. In reply to ARVN con- voy cannot obtain vehicle count.	S-F
201845		653	201845H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-SonLmO. Psywar team will not be needed this Friday by 3/7.	S-F
201930		654	201930H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Reports sighted search light fr OP #1 at vic coord 555986.	S-F
202005		655	202005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 S-3 says Binh-SonLmO is not going out off TAOR.	S-F
202010		656	202010H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Let us know when you will be able to provide security and we will get EOD personnel and detector.	S-F
202045		657	202045H	FR: Binh-SonLmO to 3/7: 936 RF Co at BS 473863 Hill #141.	S-F
202050		658	202050H	FR: Binh-SonLmO to 3/7. Civil Affairs Officer. Films available via UsLs will obtain ASAP. Soap out of stock can you provide intell team with bullhorn during operations.	S-F
202055		659	202055H	FR: Binh-Son-LmO to 1/7. S-2 Req copies of propaganda leaflets you recently produced check MR. HUI- C.K. sector working on BG village Chief problem.	S-F
202120		660	202120H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Unable to contact Co that will provide security however "G" Co Engr desire team at 201200, and will give you EOD exact time and place of meeting in the morning.	S-F
202140		661	202140H	STBD 55 to 7thMar. Request approx. on air strikes at the following coord BS #38968, 481962, 429958, 420217, 425955, 470951, 410029, 418023, from 210600 to 212400.	S-F

UNIT: RLP-7  
SECTION: S-3  
OPENED: 2021450016  
CLOSED: 21060000

IN	OUT	SERNO	DPG	MESSAGE	ACTION
202145		662	202135H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Do not I repeat shoot at BS 410029 and BS 418023. Please contact MAC 7 on rest over violet primary or pink secondary.	S-F
202230		663	202230H	FR: 3/7 to Binh-Son LnO. Civil Affairs Off will make weekly run to TRI-BINH (1) distribution of food, clothing, dolles and Med Aid on 230800H Oct. Do you have an thing special that could be used from the District at this time?	S-F
202235		664	202235H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 2200 G. 626992 D. Received one hand grenade incoming at above location. E. Returned fire with continued illumination and spotted 4 VC but were unable to capture. F-I -- Negative (J) Suspect 1 VC WIA (K-M- negative.	S-F
202240		665	202240H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULL has departed.	S-F
202255		666	202255H	FR: Binh-Son-LnO to 3/7. Civil Affairs Officer Ref your 202220H. They have films for you by that time. Psywar Team also why not carry pamphlets 1/7 has producedd.	S-F
202310		667	202310H	FR: Binh-Son-LnO to 1/7. Request results of two company sweep conducted.	S-F
202315		668	202315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL has departed at 2210.	S-F
202320		669	202320H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RHINO 1A reports a lot of activity near ambush site. A lot of activity in that people are moving around. There are also a lot of lights. The village is located at BS545963.	S-F
202325		670	202325H	FR: 3/7 to Binh-Son LnO. CAO will pick up film and Psywar Team 221400 for use at TRI BINH (1) on 230800H October.	S-F
202330		671	202330H	FR: QMI NO to 7thMar. Targets requested earlier are Marine targetsthat were to be cleared at this Hq. Disregard all previous traffic on this subj.	S-F
202350		672	202350H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULL-02 has returned with negative contact.	S-F
210001		673	210001H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT has departed.	S-F
210200		674	210200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CALF has departed.	S-F
210225		675	210225H	FR: Binh-SonLnO to 7thMar. Bridge in grid squares 5893 under attack. Req permission to fire ARVN arty. Permission is granted by duty officer.	S-F
210420		676	210420H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol STEER has departed.	S-F
210530		677	210530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL has returned with negative contact.	S-F
210555		678	210555H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT has returned with negative contact.	S-F
210600		679	210600H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol STEER 04 has returned with negative contact.	S-F

UNIT: AEF-7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 DATED: 210625H Oct 65  
 CLASS: 211855H Oct 65

IN	GD	SIRNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
210625		680	210625H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol C.S. has returned with negative contact.	S-F
210720		681	210720H	FR: 1/7 7thMar. BLOODHOUND 71 patrol has returned-	S-F
210905		682	210905H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. 3/7 MIKE patrol RAINO B. 210820 C. 520946 D. HELICO 3 received small arms fire from 520946 B. Returned fire F. None. G.5 H thru I - None.	S-F
211100		683	211100H	FR: STBU 55 to 7thMar. Regret to inform you that CG does not desire MOD personnel today. Will notify you when it is desired.	S-F
211145		684	211145H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "M" Co received 5 WIA, 1 chest wound and two abdominal wounds. Following names of wounded are Marines: GRIGG A.J. PASO A. GRIFIN G.S.	S-F
211145		685	211145H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Marines who were wounded from "M" Co were hit at 0730 evad to "D" Med at 0910.	S-F
211210		686	211210H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "M" B. 210730 C. BS 520945, BS 515945, BS 522951. D. Received auto and small arms fire from above coord. E. Co "M" took immediate action, searched the above coord, and continued the mission. F. None G.3 H. None I. None J. Link K. L - None.	S-F
211322		687	211322H	fr: S-2 1/7 to Binh-SonLa, via 7thMar. Need answer to this mornings msg ASAF.	S-F
211542		688	211542H	FR: Binh-SonLaO to 7thMar. at approx 211500 Oct 65 a two jeep convoy was sniped at from approx coord (Bs 590948). 2 shots fired no cas. ARVN troops and Army advisors in convoy.	S-F
216125		689	211625H	FR: Binh-Son LaO to 7thMar. Reg ARVN arty fired 578953, 580950. Reason heard bar sniper fire a prox 15 minutes ago. Recommend negative permission.	S-F
211630		690	211620H	FR: Binh-Son LaO to 7thMar. Je "M" is staying out 3 additional days.	S-F
211640		691	211640H	FR: Binh-Son LaO to 7thMar. Reg ARVN Arty fire grid square (5893) this evening until 220900.	S-F
211746		692	211746H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son-LaO. Permission is granted on your 211640H.	S-F
211800		693	211800H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUSE patrol alerted.	S-F
211855		694	211855	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. A. "O" Co B. 211625H C. 630989 D. while returning to base camp we came upon one wounded VCS at above coord. E. VCS WIA was evacuated. F. - G. all negative.	S-F
211855		695	211855H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. A. "O" Co B. 210515H C. 633969 D. Blocking force saw 2 VCS at above coord. called to halt but VCS fled. warning shot fired but VCS did not stop. Patrol then fired at VCS, wounding 1. Shortly after this 20 VCS were seen running cross the caseway. It is felt the wounded VCS was a forward element of the 20 VCS. wounded VCS evad. F-1 Negative J. 1 K. Negative L. 1 M thru N. Neg. S	S-F

UNIT: 100-7  
 SECTION: 3-3  
 OPENED: 212015 Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 221030 Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
212015		696	212015H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Corrected copy of above report.	S-F
212020		697	212020H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Cave Report. At 211830H "C" Co reported discovering while on patrol at 211100H coord BS 633972 one cave and approx 40 feet deep. Searched and found one 1917 enfield rifle #988032, one 57mm W round and 200 7.62 linked ammo. At 211400H at vic coord BS 632984 found one cave 100 meters in length. Cave had several entrances. Searched cave and found nothing however, the cave will be blown up at a later date. Rifle and 57mm RD sent to Chi-2.	S-F
212145		698	212145H	FR: 7thMar to Binn-Son LNO. Forward report to SKEETIC apparent firefight in progress BS 5894 between railroad track and highway.	S-F
212230		699	212230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT patrol has departed at 2300H.	S-F
212200		700	212200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BUFFALO 05 patrol has departed at 2300H.	S-F
212345		701	212345H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A. "C" Co B. 212130H C. 626991 D. WO through hand grenade 30 meters from our position. Rec'd 10 rounds offite. E. Returned fire but negative results. thru a - negative.	S-F
220005		702	220005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL patrol has departed at 2300. HEDGE HOG patrol has departed at 2200.	S-F
220040		703	220030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ref my 210945H, please return answer ASAP.	S-F
220050		704	220050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BUFFALO patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
220220		705	220220H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SIK patrol has departed at 0155H.	S-F
220355		706	220355H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SIK returned with negative contact.	S-F
220440		707	220440H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOOSE Patrol returned at 0440 with negative contact.	S-F
220522		708	220522H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols RABBIT and SQUIRREL have returned at 0525 w/negative contact.	S-F
220700		709	220700H	FR: 1/7 to SPO. MOOSE patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
220810		710	220810H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. will be firing 1.5" on MLR (BS 573028) fr 0830 to 1200. Target area (BS577025).	S-F
220955		711	220955H	FR: on LNO to 7thMar. Desire 300 mine sector team at this station on 20300H if held not available will meet at a designate point. Please advise on time and place of arrival.	S-F
221030		712	221030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spet Report. A. 3-3 B. 221016H C. BS 64994 D. Recon held fired upon. Several S.A. and one anti weapon. thru L - negative.	S-F

UNIT: 811-7  
 SECTION: 8-3  
 OPENED: 221040H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 221405H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
	221040H	713	221040H	FR: 7thMar to N LNO. Ref on your 220900H. How long will EOD and mine detector Tm's be required. Will you furnish transportation back.	S-F
221047		714	221047H	FR: 4thMar to STBD 56, via 7thMar. Request clearance air strike tomorrow.	S-F
221120		715	221120H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Ref your 221010H. One team will be required approx 3 hours. 2 will provide transportation back to your station. 3 if desired teams can come tonight. Will provide accomodation. 4. Advise time of arrival.	S-F
221121		716	221121H	FR: 1/7 S-2 to STBD 56. CAO S-2 born man cancer victim to visit you 230930H.	S-F
221130		717	221130H	FR: 3/7 S-3 to 7thMar. Request permission to use two squads of reserve Op. for civil affairs 23 Oct. at TRIN BINH (1). Permission is granted by Captain KARRER.	S-F
221140		718	221140H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. S-2 1/7 B. 221030 C. BS 641943 BS 649935 D. Reconnaissance helo received under mine & automatic fire from vic coord BS 641943 also received approx 2 rounds of rifle fire vic coord BS 649935. No damages or casualties. E. thru N - all negative.	S-F
221220		719	2212120H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON LNO. "A" Co 3/7 wishes to destroy fortification at BS 535945. Request permission from District Chief to operate in this area.	S-F
221230		720	221230H	FR: BINH SON LNO to 7thMar. In ref msg dtg 221045H 221145H. Permission is granted.	S-F
221245		721	221245H	FR: TANK BN to 7thMar. Info 7thMar S-3 Text fire cap. Fire cap A B 1st Tank. B is 567584 C is 4400 D 2400.	S-F
221250		722	221250H	FR: 3/7 CAO to 3/7 S-3. Cancel the use of portable generator and movie projector, film could not be obtained.	S-F
221250		723	221250H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Wants info on bridges out in TAOR or RAOR. See msg for more information.	S-F
221300		724	221300H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON LNO. Req to know the location of the bridges knocked out in the Binh Son District extent of damage, how many were damaged and if by pass exists.	S-F
221400		725	221400H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A rear security mechanized Patrol has departed at 221400H.	S-F
221405		726	221405H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. No bridges knocked out. Bridge BS 593934 attacked fr west 210100. Intel indicated one plat VC at 577929 will attack same bridge tonight. 2. Bridge BS669040 received harrassing fire from east 210100H VC plat fr BS 635854. Same bridge received fire 212000H from east.	S-F

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: RHP-7 SECTION: S-3 OPENED: 221515H Oct 65 CLOSED: 231250H Oct 65

IN	OUT	BTQ	MESSAGE	ACTION
221515	727	221515H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "A" rear area mechanized patrol returned with negative contact.	S-F
221500	728	221500H	FR: 7thMar to JN LMO. No bridges knocked out. Bridge at BS 593934 was attacked. It is believed that one VC platoon at BS 577929 will attack this bridge tonight. A bridge at BS-609904 received sniper fire. No damage to bridge.	S-F
221610	729	221610H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "M" B. 211300 C. BS546965 D. Sent 3VJS to JNH LMI compound E, net F. thru J - all negative L. Documents and equipment to IFF.	S-F
221730	730	221730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUSE Patrol Co "B" has just departed.	S-F
221830	731	221830H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "M" B. 221740H C. BT 553966 D. Spotted 4 to 5 VC running north along stream bed. All VC were armed. Called in HULE, which at present is firing. Co "M" now in pursuit. F-L Negative.	S-F
222230	732	222230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BORE Patrol has departed.	S-F
222235	733	222235H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Request location of area where Engr and SOD personnel will be operating.	S-F
222235	734	222235H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Request ARVN Arty fire at 589939 ASAP. Are Marines patrols still scheduled BS 5894, 5895.	S-F
222340	735	222340H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. In regard to your req for Arty fire. has been approval. In reply to Marines patrol answer is AFFIRMATIVE.	S-F
230630	736	230630H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. All patrols departed and returned on time with negative contact.	S-F
230840	737	230840H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol LEON departed at 0830.	S-F
231105	738	231105H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "A" rear area mechanized patrol has departed.	S-F
231105	739	231105	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. 1. Adviser team request use of my corpman today on PF operation. No army medical available. May I comply with above req. 2. Operation planned in grid sq 6389. Details not available this time. Will keep you informed.	S-F
231115	740	231115H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your hand delivered msg: concerning corpman. Permission is granted.	S-F
231210	741	231210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "D" Patrol BLOOM UND B. 1145H C. 581948 D. Spotted 4 VC with guns chased VC to 577941. VC went into 3/7 TAOH. A Mr. MCO says there are 35 VC in NUOC MAMH area. E. Coordinated with 3/7 to pursuit VC. F thru J - reports are negative.	S-F
231230	742	231230H	FR: Contacted Binh Son LMO on above entry and asked to notify NUOC MAMH security that our Marines will be operating in via BT 577941.	S-F
231250	743	231250H	FR: 7thMar to Binh Son LMO. For next Monday thru Friday request permission fr the District Chief to have the following area designated a free fire zone in support of recon operations BS 4033, 4993, 5093, 4892, 4992, 5092, 4831, 5091, 4991. This is for 25 Oct thru 30 Oct.	S-F

REF: RIF-7  
 SECTION: E-3  
 OPENED: 231225H Sep 65  
 CLOSED: 232115H Sep 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	PTO I	MESSAGE	ACTION
231325		744	231325H	FR: 7thMar to Binh-Son. 0. BUNPTIO has a 5 truck convoy departing at 240500 destination TRI BINH (5); please inform security.	S-F
231330		745	231330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULLDOG departed.	S-F
231413		746	231413H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 231350 "F" Co reported finding caves. All caves will be destroyed by Eng; nothing was found in these caves.	S-F
231525		747	231525H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Two patrols have been cancelled due to be pulled off lines to go to operation at 0500 24 October. K-23A & K-23B.	S-F
231530		748	231530H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PARISH Hog has departed at 1515H.	S-F
231615		749	231615H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND has returned to Patrol BULLDOG. More info to follow.	S-F
231635		750	231635H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "D" Co Patrol BULLDOG has returned. Report is to follow.	S-F
231720		751	231720H	FR: 3/12 to 7thMar. 3/12 will put out ambush at coord BT 548042 at 1900 and return at 0600.	S-F
231834		752	231834H	FR: 3/7 to STBD 56. Will be down 240900H to pick up Paywar Team. Must return to 3/7 immed.	S-F
231900		753	231900H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "L" Co will be conducting test	S-F
231910		754	231910H	Parishafsg, 100 rds of 30 cal fr "L" Co. Transporting EOD and ENG; plus gear back to your station. Can you send holes to pick them up at Troop pad at 1830H.	S-F
231915		755	231915H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Troops were picked up Troop pad.	S-F
232010		756	232010H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A. 1/7 "D" Co BLOODHOUND Patrol #2. B. 231430 C. vic BS 576945 D. Received 200 rds fr 10 to 12 VC's located at 570946, distance approx 250 meters E. Returned fire with 1000 rds and made immediate assault, killing 2 VC's wounding 1. Unable to retrieve bodies. 1 VC fell into rice paddy. 1 VC came out of cave with FC all around him. Both of these VC were observe to be almost out in two by fire. VC were using M-1 rifles. Patrol found M-1 clips in the area. VC had carbines, and 1 had a revolver unknown type. VC were dressed in civilian clothes F. none G. 2 H. none I. 2 J. 1 K and L N/A.	S-F
232055		757	232055H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Will have patrol starting in grid sq. (5794) at 240730 to 241200 to pursue reported VC. If contact is made will pursue further. Will keep you advised.	S
232115		758	232115H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 1/7 BLOODHOUND 2 patrol B. 231515 C. BS 576949 D. Received 2 + 10 rds fr 9 VC located at BS 576944 distance approx 500 meters E. Returned fire approx 10 rds. F thru H negative. I. (1) J thru L neg	egs

UNIT: RM-7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 232132H0465  
 CLOSED: 241000H0465

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
2132	759	232132H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. G-3 advisor feels that one liaison officer and one radio operator is enough to furnish info to CHU M1. Reasons are that of accommodation here and lack of actual work I feel that 1 officer and 2 operator are necessary because of info runs FM. This position to your position. If you agree could you get together with THICKSKINNED and decide who will represent the area.	S-F
232155	760	232155H	FR: 3/7 to STBD 56. Request 1 Psywar Team or ITF Team, and interpreter for 251200 to use for 2 days.	S-F
232205	761	232202H	FR: 3/7 Civil Affairs Officer to STBD 56. In addition to previous msg would like to have at least 5 national policemen for 251200H.	S-F
232208	762	232155H	FR: 3/7 to STBD 56. Ref mv 232115H. Delete ITF Team	S-F
232220	763	232220H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Search for army medic complete. Body of army medic found PFA operation terminated.	S-F
232315	764	232315H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT departed at 2315.	S-F
232330	765	232330H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEADGE HOG Patrol has departed at 2300H.	S-F
232350	766	232350H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol COLT departed at 2200.	S-F
240144	767	240144H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol COLT returned at 0100 with negative contact.	S-F
240205	768	240205H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co STUB Patrol had departed at 0200.	S-F
240355	769	240355H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co STUB Patrol has returned at 0355.	S-F
240415	770	240415H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co FILLEY Patrol has departed at 0410.	S-F
240540	771	240540H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT and SQUIRREL Patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
240550	772	240550H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol FILLEY has returned with negative contact at 055.	S-F
240626	773	240626H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Heavy section of tanks departed "D" Cos area at 0620.	S-F
240730	774	240730H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Will consult tomorrow with 4th Marines and ADC will advise.	S-F
240800	775	240800H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND Patrol has departed.	S-F
240930	776	240930H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Two USMC CIA being evac from Co "C" pick up site. 634975.	S-F
240940	777	240940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co U E. 240825H G. 635974 & 636978 D. Received sniper fire from 2 snipers armed w/M-1 and auto carbines. Pursued snipers. Negative results. E - F - negative G. 2 Helo evac req H thru L. Negative contact.	S-F
240955	778	240955H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "A"-40 Patrol has departed at 240930H & reached CkPt #2 at 240946.	S-F
241000	779	241000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "B" PRAIRIE DOG Patrol has departed at 240900H.	S-F

UNIT: 442-7  
 SECTION: 3-5  
 OPENED: 241250H 2465  
 CLOSED: 241200H 2463

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>MESSAGE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
241050		780	241050H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "D" Bulldog B. 241030 C. BS 576953 D. Patrol set off booby trap believed to have been set by VC (not PF's). E. One man slightly wounded patrol continuing mission. Man will be evac by vehicle. F. Negative G. 1 H. Negative.	S-F
241058		781	241058H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "D" BLOODHOUND Patrol pre- sently involved in fire fight no details. At 241052.	S-F
241105		782	241105H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "D" Co BLOODHOUND Patrol No 1. C. 576941 D. Fire fight E. Immediate assault on withdrew. F thru H: None I thru L: Unknown	S-F
241410		783	241410H	FR: Binh-SonLao to 7thMar. Discussed pending operation with acting Dist.Chief. PF's available from this date. Certain problem areas necessitate face to face coordination. I will not be able to visit your station today. Can 1/7 personnel coordinate HQ 25 Oct 65.	
241419		784	241419H	FR: 1/7 to BS Lao. Affirmative your 241320.	S-F
241425		785	241425H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrols fr 1/7 and 3/7 joined forces and are conducting a search and clear operation of Phou An (2) 574947.	S-F
241430		786	241430H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 requests the use of 2 squads of Regt. Req for civil affairs security in TRI BINH (1) on 25 Oct. APPROVED; also req the Regt. PROV Co be provided late PM 25 Oct. APPROVED.	S-F
241515		787	241515H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND No 1 returned at 241505H with negative contact.	S-F
241600		788	241600H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "D" BULLDOG Patrol 2 B. 241400H C. PRU LB (1) 575939 D. Co "D" BULLDOG Patrol in a series of fire fights killed 1 VC 2 VC WIA, 2 VCS captured and 1 Marine shot in the back by carbine round deflected slightly by Flight Jacket wounding him in the arm slightly. E. Marine being evacuated by vehicle - - veas VC left in shack, followed wounded VC by blood trail as far as they could; neg contact. F. O G. 1 H. O I. O J. 2 K 2 V's L. Negative.	S-F

UNIT: ALC-7  
 SECTION: 3-3  
 OPENED: 241650H Oct 65  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	242210H Oct 65 ACTION
241650		789	241650H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PONY 15 has returned with negative contact.	S-F
241705		790	241705H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "K" Co B. 241630H C. BS 574948 D. Received sniper fire from Village IA. LD (2) coord BS 577939 E. No VC sighted. Two MIA Marines evac F. None G. 2 WIA by booby traps in serious condition H-M - Negative.	S-F
241730		791	241730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUSE Patrol has departed.	S-F
241920		792	241920H	FR: SBBD 55 to 7thMar. Please send all money that my present communitates have left with detail coming to this position. (Comm-Off).	S-F
241930		793	241930H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will add patrol from "D" Co to go out 251300 and return 251830. Start at 575970 to grid square 5894 and return up rt: 1 to starting point. Plat reinforced.	S-F
241955		794	241955H	FR: BINH SON LNO to 7thMar. 1. PAF Plat 1 602922, Plat 13-2-4-5 592935, 595933, 591932, 592934. 2. ARVN Plat 596927, Two Co 598920.	
242035		795	242030H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol DONKEY has departed at "A" Co area.	S-F
242055		796	242035H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. "B" Co B. 241800H C. Found 20 punji stakes set out on trail, one had an M-26 grenade attached on a fishing line, pin was still in grenade. (coord BS 608955). D. Took up stakes and grenade. Picked up one VC who was in area and turned over to IFF. E-H - Negative K. 1 VC L. One grenade and 20 punji stakes.	S-F
242120		797	242120H	FR: BINH SON LNO to 7thMar. Req to fire following coord with ARVN Arty BS 584943, 583958. Permission granted at 242120H.	S-F
242125		798	242125H	FR: 3/7 to BINH SON LNO. Will pick up two IT Team 251130H must return to 3/6 immediately.	
242145		799	242145H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PRAIRIE DOG has departed.	S-F
242205		800	242205H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PONY #16 has returned with negative contact.	S-F
242210		801	242210H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Plans for operation GAMBO tomorrow is to advance to coord 575945 and 578946 stop VC on both sides of tracks. Will try to finish operation as outlines in Operation Order, and must be out by noon.	-F

UNIT: RIF-7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 242230H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 250535H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
242230		802	242230H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON LNO. 3/7 has an operation in vic coord 575945, 578946 on 25 October.	S-F
242310		803	242310H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "D" Co reported that it received 2 rds of incoming Arty, 1 rd WP and 1 rd Ill, at coord 561998, 559997 at 2250 and 2255H, Ill rd exploded on ground about 20 feet in front of position.	S-F
242312		804	242312H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols SQUIRREL and RABBIT have departed at 2305H	S-F
242315		805	242315H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON LNO. Received two rds of incoming 1 WP and 1 Ill at coord 561998 and 559997 and request you check with ARVN Arty. please reply ASAP rds received at 2250H.	S-F
242340		806	242340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "D" Co LP returned at 2315 with negative contact.	S-F
242350		807	242350H	FR: BINH SON LNO, to 7thMar. Ref incoming rounds. Negative from here no rounds fired.	S-F
250020		808	250020H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 2346H OP#1 received 2 rounds of WP and at 2400 1 round WP and 1 round WP and 1 rd HE, rds hit near position.	S-F
250030		809	250030H	FR: 7thMar to BINH SON LNO. Received incoming Arty rds at 2346H 2 rds WP at 2400 1 rd WP and 1 rd HE, Rds hit near OP#1. Please check this out with ARVN.	S-F
250100		810	250100H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. OP #1 reported receiving incoming 1 rd of 1 HE at 00050 which came in from approx 280° at 0055 1 rd of Ill; which exploded on the ground approx 100 yds from position.	S-F
250120		811	250120H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. OP#1 reported it received 1 rd of incoming, 1 HE rd at 0110 hit near position.	S-F
250130		812	250130H	FR: Arty believes incoming coming from coord 529992 fired 18 rounds of 105's into the area.	S-F
250205		813	250205H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MULE 17 has returned at 0200 with negative contact.	S-F
250230		814	250230H	FR: BINH SON LNO to 7th Mar. RPs and ARVN operate 250300 to 1300 area 5791, 6092, 5790, 6091. ref msg 250025H.	S-F
250335		815	250335H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. At 0600 Patrol LINA 250 will depart HLR and go vic of coord 529992 and no further than 529998. Patrol is a squad reinforced mission is to check out VC suspected mortar position.	S-F
250340		816	250340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PRAIRIE DOG has returned to MOUSE Patrol at 0330. Negative contact.	S-F
250425		817	250425H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PINTO 18 has departed.	S-F
250535		818	250535H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols RABBIT and SQUIRREL have returned with negative contact.	S-F

UNIT: AIT-7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 250545 20 Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 251115 20 Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERN	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
250545		819	250545H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols HSDOM HQ #1 & #2 departed at 0545. #1 will return at 1200 and #2 at 1600.	S-F
250600		820	250600H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PINCO has returned with negative contact.	S-F
250705		821	250705H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE has returned with negative contact.	S-F
250730		822	250730H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. PT Forces receiving Art. rds in grid sqs 5690, 5790. Checked with F300 and found out that they were not firing in grid squares.	S-F
250914		823	250914H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Patrol CAMINO B. 250735H C. BS 565946 D. 8 VC were firing sniper fire at patrol E. Patrol in process of surrounding V F thru L - All negative.	S-F
250932		824	250932H	FR: 3/7 to STBD 55. Bn CO and 2 other interested parties will arrive at your position 251400 to discuss intelligence information.	S-F
25 937		825	250937H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. TIGER Patrol has departed at 0905H.	S-F
250940		826	250940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ref my letter ser 3000 dated 22 Oct. indicate ASAP if proposal is approved without substantial change. Reply simple yes or no. Mission NCO will arrive your position 251330H.	S-F
251030		827	251030H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. req Lt. WIFON get clearance for LZ prep. 3/7 OpOrd 9-65.	S-F
251035		828	251035H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. We not have OpOrd 9-65 but if LZ in area bounded by 5195, 5795, 5793, 5193. Prep cleared.	S-F
251115		829	252115H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. OP #1 B. 251030 C. Vic OP #1 D. Captured 2 VCS loitering and acting suspicious E. Captives being evacuated to Bn Compound K. 2 VCS	S-F
251115		830	251115H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. OP #1 B. 251100H C. Vic OP #1 D. Mortar rounds landing vic OP #1 last night have been subject to crater analysis by 3/11 determined 4.2 friendly mortars. E. Being further investigated Hq. 3/11	S-F

UNIT: RLT-6  
 SECTION: 3-3  
 OP REO: 251132H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 252348H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
	251132H	831	251132H	FR: 7thMar to 36 LAC. Your 251030H. Request area bounded by 4789, 5389, 5392, 4792 be cleared.	S-F
251315		832	251325H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND Patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
251445		833	251445H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. TIGER Patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
251715		834	251715H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "D" Co BLOODHOUND Patrol No 1 has returned at 1700. Negative contact.	S-F
251755		835	251755H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 251030H C. BT 627973 at Trong Hoa (1) D. Platoon patrol encountered 9 VC entering village and a fire fight ensued. E. Killed 2 VC and captured 2 VC G. 2 friendly WIA (slight) L. 2 weapons M. Diary and map	S-F
251805		836	251805H	FR: 1/7 to STBD 56. MOUSE Patrol has departed from BRAVO.	S-F
251835		837	251835H	FR: 1/7 to STBD. "A" Co is Regt. Reserve.	S-F
252125		838	252125H	FR: 1/7 to STBD. SHEEP Patrol has departed.	S-F
252128		839	252128H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: GOAT 22 Patrol route change will go by village VAN NAM (1)&(2).	S-F
252215		840	252215H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: RABBIT Patrol has departed.	S-F
252315		841	252315H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: 3 SQUIRREL Patrol has departed.	S-F
252320		842	252320H	FR: STBD 56 to STBD. Ref your 251915 permission is granted.	S-F
252345		843	252345H	FR: 1/7 to STBD. Spot Report. A. "D" Company B. 252240H C. 554016 D. Listening post Obs 4 to 5 VC moving on line 10 feet from LP operated fire. Saw 1 VC drop sent man to check on body VC open fire with auto wns. Call man back to less expose position E. VC took body and escaped. Lats failed to show any VC in area. F. L. Negative contact.	S-F
252348		844	252348H	FR: 1/7 to STBD. At 252247h "D" Co obs movement 150 to 200 meters in front of their left flank 565014 on an azimuth 190. Lats showed 2 VC trying to hide in shadows fired 6 to 8 rounds in to the area. Result was unknown.	S-F

UNIT: BMT-7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 252350H Oct65  
 CLOSED: 260810H Oct65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
252350		845	252350H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: "A" Co SHEEP 19 returned with negative contact.	S-F
250100		846	250100H	FR: 1/7 to STBD. S&E Patrol has departed 0030H	S-F
260325		847	250325H	FR: 1/7 to STBD. "A" Co Patrol S&E 20 has returned with negative contact.	S-F
260410		848	250410H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: "A" LAMB 21 Patrol has departed	S-F
260600		849	260600H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: "B" Co RABBIT Patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
260620		850	260620H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: Lamb Patrol returned with neg/con	S-F
260625		851	260625H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: SQUIRREL Patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
260700		852	260700H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: "B" MOUSE Patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
260705		853	260705H	FR: 1/7 to STBD: HEDGE HOG Patrol has returned with negative contact.	S-F
	260740H	854	260740H	FR: 7thMar STBD 55. Req permission to conduct Bn size operation grid squares 4889, 4890, 5089, 5090, 5189, 5190.	S-F
260745		855	260745H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Unclass ref your 251915 permission is granted. Request you notify STBD 56 because of Arty.	S-F
260750		856	260750H	FR: 1/7 to STBD 56. Req answer Priest will you delivered or do we pick up.	S-F
260800		857	260800H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. Helos receiving small auto fire at 506916 at 0740.	S-F
260803		858	260803H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "L" Co landed with no opposition at 0700.	S-F
260805		859	260805H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. Six men in black rds were running north at 596916 at about 0635.	S-F
260810		860	260810H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "C" Co B. 251030 C. B3 635972 TRONO-HAO (2) D. Received 10-12 rds carbine and M16-36 fire E. Returned fire, VC were on right flank. 3VC on left and 4 to immediate front, all were in two man fox holes approx 200 yds from patrol when they opened fire. VC were dressed in black uniforms, straw hats and sandals. 1 VC KIA as he attempted to flee area left flank. 1 VC killed and two KIA at front position. Both VC armed with carbines. Wounded VC were picked up by other VC along with their weapons. The action took place over a 15 to 20 min. period. Dead VCs were buried. F. NONE G. 2 H. NONE I. 2 J. 2 K. - L Negative M. 2 carbines, 2 hand grenades, carbine ammo. N. Note book w/hand drawn map & current passwords.	S-F

UNIT: 447-7  
 SECTION: 3-4  
 CREATED: 260837Oct65  
 CLOSED: 261400Oct65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DFG	MESSAGE	SECTION
260837		861	260837H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. Two men moving south from village 502920. Were dressed in rjs carrying 1 rifle.	3-F
260843		862	260843H	FR: Recon to 7thMar. One man in rice paddy running east 500918 dressed in black rjs carrying 1 rifle.	3-F
261000		863	261000H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "D" Co Patrol BLOODHOUND has returned with negative contact at 260945H.	3-F
261032		864	261032H	FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Will not be able to make it today. Perhaps work helo pickup tomorrow. If enough birds; will keep you informed.	3-F
261037		865	261037H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Request operating unit freed and call sign for air support.	3-F
261035		866	261035H	FR: 7thMar to Binh Son LNO. MSG passed for 4thMar request clearance for air strike.	3-F
261045		867	261045H	FR: Binh Son LNO to 7thMar. Pass on to 4thMar Ref MSG 261030H. Permission is granted.	3-F
261050		868	261050H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. CG interested progress of operation any info would be greatly appreciated.	3-F
261145		869	261145H	FR: 7thMar to G-3 & STBD 55. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 260930 C. 512598 D. At 1030 3/7 Co L in vic 495890 moving east "K" Co vic 494897 moving east. 3/7 CI located at 512898 "I" Co vic 509897 some ground fire received during landing. 0900 "L" Co received fire from boat in mid stream at 490885. 7thMar SO visited 3/7 CP from 0930 until 1030. E. Returned fire and attempted to locate boat for air strike at 261000H F - L - Negative	3-F
261250		870	261250H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND has been cancelled due to briefing this afternoon. patrol was due to depart at 1500H.	3-F
261315		871	261315H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "K" Co reported that 1250H at Bn 500880. Captured 1 VC Tax Collector who reported a VC Bn in vic TUA CHAO DOU BAK and many VC suppose to be in that area.	3-F
261400		872	261400H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. 3/7 B. 261735. C. 628983 D. Flat size patrol received sniper fire. One Marine fell in a revain and broke leg E. Patrol fired back and VC broke contact. Injured Marine evaca. F. F-R- Negative.	3-F

UNIT: BDF-7  
 SECTION: 3-3  
 OPENED: 261500H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 261530H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DFG	MESSAGE	ACTION
261500		873	261500H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 261735 C. CP at 514896. "I" Co phase line date blocking position. "K" Co phase line closure. "L" Co phase line Apple. D. Continue sweep of assigned area evacuate 00 Group with security elements.	S-F
261535		874	261535H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol GOAT#22 has returned with negative contact.	S-F
261550		875	261550H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 261315 C. 521895 D. "I" Co received sniper fire at coord 21495 E. Returned fire sniper withdrew to N2 F. NONE G. 1 WIA H. NONE I. NONE J. 1 VC WIA K. K&L NONE L. 1 carbine magazine with ammo, Negative results on air strikes on boat.	S-F
				(CONTINUATION FR ABOVE)	
261615		876	261615H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Sent out at 2 armed mikes to coord 616080 at mouth of river to meet boat from "C" Co to pick up P15. Patrol departed at 1545 and returned at 1645.	S-F
261755		877	261755H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 4 VCS captured at 511900 on 261745 on way to CHU LAI compound. VCS were picked up by "I" Co after finding them in the area of which they have received sniper fire.	S-F
261805		878	261805H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "B" Co MOUSE Patrol has departed at 1745.	S-F
261900		879	261900H	FR: 7thMar to BTBD 56, and BTBD 55. Request permission to extend operation to 271000 to grid squares 4987, 4988, 5007, 5008, 5187 and 5188.	S-F
261900		880	261900H	FR: 7thMar to BTBD 55 & 56. Request permission to conduct operation in area bounded by R 5791, 5091 6096, 5796, from 270600H to 281800H.	S-F
261908		881	261908H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols DEER 25, DOG 25, SQUIRREL 25 and RABBIT is cancelled due to adjustment of MGR for upcoming operation.	S-F
261930		882	261930H	FR: 3/7 Forward to 7thMar. Info 3/7 Reg. n. 1/7. B. 261855H C. My Loc. B 495390 D. 22 male and 4 female VCS were evicted to CHU LAI compound. Total 26 male and 4 female VCS. E. Reported F thru L - Negative	S-F

UNIT: RIF-7  
 SAUTIC: S-3  
 OPENED: 27 Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 27 Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ATTN
262035		883	262035H	FR: 3/7 Fwd to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 261730 C. 514893 D. "K" Co received sniper fire from 1 VC at 514886 E. "K" Co returned fire F. NONE G. 1 H. H- L - negative.	S-F
262155		884	262155H	FR: STBD 56 S-3 1/7. Special platoon personnel to augment coordinate will be wearing camouflage and black berets.	S-F
262205		885	262205H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. In ref your 261820. Permission is granted.	S-F
262210		886	262210H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3/7 located at 261100H at 511897. Have completed assigned mission. Unit have set in for night defense.	S-F
262220		887	262220H	FR: 7thMar to 3/7 and STBD 57. MORTAR reports that large number of tracers your area. STBD 57 reports incoming mortar fire your position. 3/7 rear reports more than one MIA you have reported to this station. Imperative that we receive complete actual and accurate reports to pass to higher authority. Submit complete report ASAP. New subject: an attempting to obtain tax collector from compound. Will advise when accomplished. Will help if you send name to this station.	S-F
262240		888	262240H	FR: 7thMar to 3/7. Mandator you send man to identify tax collector on first tele to return for refueling after first lift. New subject: send MIA via arty liaison net or tar net. Must have complete report ASAP.	S-F
270040		889	270040H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 262250 C. "I" Co "L" Co WILSON, and CF located at 511898. D. "K" Co received 4 incoming mortar rds to their rear. E. Called for ill. WILSON fired 1 rd of ill. No tracer rds fired into position since dusk. F. NONE G. 3 battle and 3 NONE H. H- L - NONE	S-F
270230		890	270230H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. ST G 2:00 as departed at 0145.	S-F
270255		891	270255H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. FRALIN, COG and MOUS 2 Pat of 2:00 at 0250 with negative cont. c.	S-F

UNIT: RM 7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 ORIGIN: 270405 26th 65  
 CLOSURE: 271115 10th 65

IN	OUT	SECTO	UNIT	MESSAGE	CLASS
270405		892	270405H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co SPAG Patrol has re- turned with negative contact.	S-F
270620		893	270620H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. REDGEMOON Patrol has departed at 0500.	S-F
270625		894	270625H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HQ's group departed at 0445 and reached check point #3 at 0612.	S-F
270655		895	270655H	FR: 7thMar to 3/7, via Landshark Alfa. Request information on progress of operation. URGENT.	S-F
270735		896	270735H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "I" Co and "L" Co occupy high ground in a 366° perimeter at the NW section of grid sq. BS 5189. "K" Co on high BS 5090. 3/7 is planning to carry out today's operation.	S-F
270735		897	270735H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Will send man to identify tax collector. Man will arrive via helo on first re- fueling run. Req you alert ITI of situation. VC in question taken as tax collector.	S-F
270800		898	270800H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 270730H C. BS 509899 D. Received 5 rds 60mm mortar fire on coord BS- 508999 from Village of NA TRUNG BS 51900. E. Unknown F. U-H-I-J-K-L-M-N- All negative	S-F
270830		899	270830H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RND #26 had departed on time.	S-F
270850		900	270850H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 11-hour washeld u. a. via air to Co "B", Co "D" is working in largest village (2) Coord BS 58294. Operation going as planned.	S-F
270915		901	270915H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. First wave of helos have been down.	S-F
270920		902	270920H	FR: STB 55 to 7thMar. Ref my MSG 261830H with SITREP.	S-F
270950		903	270950H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55 and 56. SITREP, Ref you 261830 Bn lifts to vic 5087 at 0830H to commence search north to SONG RA BONG. 10W indicated VC Bn HQ in this area.	S-F
271030		904	271030H	FR: MAC 30 to 7thMar. Reports 4 helos down 1 KIA, 1 MIA at landing zone near Diem.	S-F
271110		905	271110H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Mads' Patrol has returned 1030H with negative contact.	S-F
271115		906	271115H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. 3/7 B. 271015H C. 3/7 of 3058 61 Co BS 452874. K Co BS 5087, L Co BS 500674 D. Started helo lift from old position at 0830H	S-F

UNIT: RIF-7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 271200H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 271440H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
271200		913	271200H	FR: STBD 58 to 7thMar. Situation Report. #1. 0615 command group in position H-Hour delayed. 0648 D Co began search and clear. At 0730 one VCS picked up by PLUM TREE and then permitted go. He had no ID Card; only picture of himself in ARVN uniform. 0825 SA fire by PFA apparently caused by fire 0835 D Co found VC flag at 587954. D Co will soon have a truck load of 13 VCS; most S/A fire heard is the result of troops firing in hay stacks. No VC encountered so far. 1/7 having radio trouble with C Co on river blockade. At 1010 D Co was almost half way thru its sweep 13 VCS now at 1/7 Fed Op.	S-F
271240		914	271240H	FR: STBD 58 to 7thMar. 3/7 4 VC observe fleeing at BINH SON L&O 598934 moving South East 1215H	S-F
271245		915	271245H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 1. 3/7 will not be ready for retraction from HAYWARD at 1300. 2. Retraction is req for 1600. 3. LZ will be pass at later time. 4. There will be 2 LZs. 5. Req 20 UH, 34 for retraction. 6. Req helos assigned to 1300 retract; be used to evac 250 Civ refugees from L4 Hayward.	S-F
271255		916	271255H	FR: 4th Mar to STBD 55. See msg for more info	S-F
271300		917	271300H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "D" Co has completed sweep at 271245H and is standing by either to go to Binh Son or conduct additional sweep for 4 VCS sighted at 598934.	S-F
271308		918	271308H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGEHOG has returned with negative contact.	S-F
271430		919	271430H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 271240H C. "I" Co, "K" Co and "L" Co at Phase Line WHITE coord BS 490875 to BS 515879. D. "I" Co, "K" Co and "L" Co continuing search and clear operation of village complex along Phase Line WHITE. E. All 3/7 units on move to Phase Line BLUE BS-490880 to BS 516886, will notify you. F-H - negative I-L - Unknown	S-F
271435		920	271435H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. At 1230 "K" Co reported finding 100 rds of M-1 ammo and 1 carbine mag in village of THAOH AN DONG BS 5188. Also saw 2 VCS armed with rifles moving north out of same village. Contact lost and negative results.	S-F
271440		921	271440H	FR: STBD 58 to 7thMar. Results of interrogation of 13 VCS resulted in two VCS 11 others will be released if and when Mr. FHL gives the word.	S-F

UNIT: RIF-7  
 SECTION: 3-3  
 OPENED: 271445H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 271510H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
271445		922	271445H	FR: SPMD 58 to 7thMar. "D" Co is conferring with elements of WATER BORN Patrol and will go after 4 VCS.	S-F
271450		923	271450H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "L" Co reported that villagers in TAMOH AN DONG (3) BS 502883 say VC fled east along south side of SONG TRA DONG.	S-F
271450		924	271450H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "L" Co captured 22 male VCS and 4 females as reported in earlier msg.	S-F
271452		925	271452H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Your msg 271130H LZ San Diego secured 360° by troops, helos fire upon 1000 meters East of LZ. Helos given immediate instruction to change from left approach into LZ by TAC Alfa Klondike "G". Also called in location of sniper over LZ control net. UH-1E called in on strike by TAC Alfa helo failed to make adjustment in approach lane. 1 UH-34D dropped red smoke LZ security troops 100 meters from LZ which could account for confusion by air with regard to LZ security.	S-F
271453		926	271453H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 1325 "D" Co was withdrawn and proceeded to Binh Son. Negative contact with VC at 1350. LVIs withdrawn and joined "B" Co. At 1327 patrol was withdrawn and returned to Co "C" base.	S-F
271454		927	271454H	FR: 1/7 LaO to 7thMar. A driver returning to here from 1/7 rear OP heard 4 shots fired approx. 50 yds from highway #1 at 560904 at 271454H.	S-F
271500		928	271500H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "B" Co will establish defensive perimeter at high ground SW of our pns 200 meters. CO 1/7 OP will move inside perimeter. "D" Co was unable to obtain 4 VC previously mentioned. "T" Co IO now moved to Binh Son search and clear operation completed.	S-F
271505		929	271505H	FR: 1/7 LaO to 7thMar. "B" Co Tks securing from Operation NEPTUNE ADC (CHU LAI) now at this location.	S-F
271510		930	271510H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 271400H C. PhL BLUE D. I, K, L Cos now at PhL BLUE. E. All 3/7 units will continue mission of search and clear. I, K, L, Co's moving to South Bank of river PhL GREEN. F. thru L - Negative.	S-F

UNIT: RIF-7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 271620H  
 CLOSED: 272125H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
271620		931	271620H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol FAWN has re- turned at 1620. Report to follow.	S-F
271630		932	271630H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. In consideration of heloS-F unavailable and tactical situation and unless either wise directed. "K" Co will move to harboring site via coord 505889 for the night. 28 Oct 1965 "K" Co will move to BS 4994, 4991, 5092, 5091 where they will establish patrol base and operate until 31 Oct.	S-F
	271700H	933	271700H	FR: 7thMar to 3/7. Return phone & "K" Co inside TAOR PATROSS sends.	S-F
271655		934	271655H	FR: QM LNO to 7thMar. Resist report indicates number of VC at vic BS 5689. Sending L-19 up to investigate. Advise this station your location.	S-F
271730		935	271730H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co has departed at 1840 on Operation SATURN.	S-F
271800		936	271800H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "K" Co will not return to TAOR until tomorrow. Arty will stay out until "K" Co has returns.	S-F
271820		937	271820H	FR: Binh Son LNO to 7thMar. PFs and PAT positions see msg for coord.	S-F
271835		938	271835H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "A" B. 271725H C. D. picked up 5 VCS. 1 at 271000H via BT 609018 and the other at 271130H via BT 613013 and 3 at 271400H via BS 609995; all were picked for being of Military age. E. Forwarded to ITT 271755 F thru J - Negative K. 5 VCS	S-F
271840		939	271840H	FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. CG req arty fire. ARVN arty busy on other target. Fire any time during the night.	S-F
271940		940	271940H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "C" Co B. 271730H C. BS 618985 D. Picked up 1 VCS for being of military age at 261500H; sent to ITT at 271900 F thru J - Negative K. 1 VCS - the rest is negative.	S-F
272125		941	272125H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Report. A. "I" Co B. 272110H C. BT 549013 D. "I" Co saw one man to their front, requested I11, when I11 was fired; received incoming S/A fire fr few different directions.	S-F

UNIT: REF-7  
 SECTION: 3-3  
 OPENED: 272200H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 280840H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	REFLON
272125				approx 500 meters to front. E. "I" Co requested continuous illum. Con- tinuing to return S/A fire. F thru L - Negative.	S-F
272200		942	272200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "D" Co B. 272130H C. 100 to 150 meters in front of road D. Observed three HE mortar rds exploded. Rest negative.	S-F
272255		943	272255H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Delivering 55 rds as quick S-F on your targets. Request in future you give type of target to aid in fuse selection.	S-F
280025		944	280025H	FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Being hit by incoming two S-F craft burning on air strip.	S-F
280030		945	280030H	FR: 7thMar to all units be on alert.	S-F
280035		946	280035H	FR: 3rdDiv to 7thMar. FLASH 100% alert. Call all S-F units.	S-F
280140		947	280140H	FR: MAG-36 to 7thMar. Moving 12 helos to LZ ROBIN S-F and req lights for landing (flashlights) light up when see helos coming.	S-F
280150		948	280150H	FR: MAG-36 to 7thMar. Helos will not go to LZ S-F ROBIN at this time.	S-F
280245		949	280245H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. CO 3/7 request 50% alert S-F due to passed operation. Permission granted by S-3 AA&L.	S-F
280305		950	280305H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "B" Co in position to carry S-F out operation order. 1 WIA by booby trap. "D" Co not in position.	S-F
280505		951	280505H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "B" moved out toward objective S-F at 0230. Co "D" moved out at 0250 on Operation SATURN.	S-F
280555		952	280555H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "B" Co B. 0500H C. 577943 D. Marine set off booby trap; 1 Marine WIA. E. Med evac set up for first light G 1 WIA	S-F
280645		953	280645H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "B" Co started search and clear S-F operations at 0640 on Operation SATURN.	S-F
280650		954	280650H	FR: STBD 58 to 7thMar. "B" and "D" Co have begun S-F search and clear of objective at 280640.	S-F
280750		955	280750H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MIKE 28D departed at S-F 0540.	S-F
280840		956	280840H	FR: STBD 58 to 7thMar. At 0730 blew 1 tunnel in S-F PHULI 577939. 0745 "B" Co has 2 VC's. 0750 M26 frag	S-F

UNIT: RLT-7  
 SECTION: S-3  
 OPENED: 280900Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 281140Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
				CONTINUATION FROM PAGE -55-	
				grenade found lying aside of RR tracks. Pin was pulled out and spoon was held in place by a fishing line which serve as a trip wire and was elevated by about 4 inches off the dock by punji stake and camouflage straw.	S-F
280900		957	280840H	FR: STBD 58 to 7thMar. Civilian reports 5 VC passed through PHULI (1) early last night moving north. WIA was point man. He kicked trip wire concealing M26 grenade covered with straw. As of 280830H, no contact with VC. Search and clear continues.	S-F
280908		958	280908H	FR: STBD 58 to 7thMar. 1/7 units making plans for withdrawal.	S-F
280915		959	280915H	FR: STBD 56 to 1/7. Desire method and ETA for 1/7 S-F 56 snake bites.	S-F
280937		960	280937H	FR: STBD 58 to 7thMar. Req permission from S-3 to withdraw.	S-F
280945		961	280945H	FR: 7thMar to STBD 58. Req to know means of transportation back to GP.	S-F
280952		962	280952H	FR: S-2 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "A" Co B. 280910H C. BS 522910 enemy 516914 friendly. D. Received carbine fire from two snipers approx. 500 meters away. E. Returned fire with negative results continued moving. F thru L - Negative.	S-F
281005		963	281005H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co Outpost patrol departed at 0937.	S-F
281010		964	281010H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "K" Co B. 280915H C. Enemy BS 512912 friendly BS 516914 D. Received sniper fire; unknown number of rds from one sniper. E. Returned fire but with negative results. Continued moving north. F thru N - Negative	S-F
281140		965	281140H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "K" Co B. 281100H C. BS 516914 BIRMI YEN D. Receiving small fires from approx 50 VC scattered throughout area. VC armed with M-1s submachine guns and carbines E. Returning fire F thru L - Negative.	S-F

UNIT: RMF-7  
 SECTION: 3-3  
 OPENED: 281200H Oct 65  
 CLOSED: 281510H Oct 65

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
281200		966	281200H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 281020H C. 627988 D. Engineers blowing hedgerow with bangalore blew, a shot was heard. Several people stood up to see where shot came fr, and tospeda went off which produced 4 minor injuries that were treated by a corpsman. Will be returning by LVPs. E. None G. 1 None combat H - K - Negative.	S-F
281210		967	281210H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 280945 C. BC 629393 D. Cut pest checking civilians E. Captured 1 VC woman named by villagers in TAN NY (1) as person who supplies VC F thru J - Negative K. 1 L - M - Negative.	S-F
281340		968	281340H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 281350H C. 623008 D. Requested med evac priority 1 E. Med evac being set up (more info to follow) CONTINUATION OF ABOVE SPOT REPORT A Marine was shot in leg by VC with B R.	S-F
281430		969	281430H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol unit 200M departed at 281418H.	S-F
281510		970	281510H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Pat of GAMING B. 281400 C. 525939 D. 1 VC threw hand grenade at advancing troops at above coord. E. Troops returned fire, closed and destroyed enemy F. None G. 2 H. None I. 1 J & K - None L. Several rds of small arms ammo.	S-F

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: RM-7  
 OPENED: 281625Oct65  
 CLOSED: 290845Oct65

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
281625		971	281625H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co motorized patrol has returned with contact is negative.	S-F
281645		972	281645H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Report. A. Patrol CAMINO B. 281140 C. 523927 D. CAMINO was moving toward Binh Yen (1). CAMINO received sniper fire fr 523927, CAMINO 2 received sniper fire fr 523933 E. CAMINO returned fire and assaulted high ground in vic 523927 mortars set up blocking fire in vic 512935. CAMINO 2 assaulted hill in vic 514932. 155 guns fired 2 rounds blocking fire to help mortars. CAMINO turned N.E. and swept THAN TRI (1). Mags on station spotted 5 VC in upper THAN TRI (1). CAMINO 2 searched area with negative results. CAMINO continued extensive search of THAN TRI (1) at 515939. F thru L - None.	
282015		973	282015H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. CAMINO at 563964 will be retracted by LVT at 290700d from coord 572974.	S-F
282255		974	282255H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. D Co B. 2225 C. 552018 D. CP security halted a man on the new road of the Company CP. Man threw grenade and ran. E. Co fired one shot F. None G. 1 USMC slight M-1 Negative.	S-F
290505		975	290505H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co "I" B. 535020 C. 290400d D. Received 1 incoming hand grenade landed between two foxholes E. No enemy sighted, no action taken F thru L - Negative.	S-F
290740		976	290740H	FR: 1/7 and 3/7: All patrols departed and returned on time with negative contact.	S-F
290730		977	290730H	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CAMINO has returned to Battalion area.	S-F
290750		978	290750H	FR: 7thMar to SFBD 55. CO, 7thMar plans to call for help to pick him up at 7th Mar CP at 0830.	S-F
290845		979	290845H	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PATHEK departed at 0830	S-F

UNIT: 5<sup>3</sup> RIF-7  
 SECTION: 290945H Oct 65  
 OPENED: 290945H Sep 65  
 CLOSED: 1

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
290945		980	290945H	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. "A" Co will test fire S/A fr 1000 to 1300 today. Firing point BT 570026 and target BT 573024.	S-F
290950		981	290950H	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. <u>Spot Report #1</u> A. "C" Co B. 290835H C. BS 6366 D. Observed 4 snipers received fire coord 627977 E. Called in mortar fire also used 3.5". 1 possible VC WIA F - I - Negative <u>Spot Report #2</u> A. "C" Co B. 290800 C. BT 629004 D. Received sniper fire about 10 mins sniper was armed with carbine. E. Returned fire but got negative results. F - I - Negative	S-F
291023		982	291023	FM TAN Det: <del>Drill</del> all units condition White	S-F
291150		983	291050	TO BINH SON LNO: LNO 3/7 wishes to take advantage of recent intel indicating 15 VC in DUC YAN (2) (GS 5091,5092) if holes available.	S-M-F
291155		984	291155	FM 1/7: Co G received sniper fire at 1035H at 614026 from island. No fire returned.	S-F
291415		985	291230	FM 4th Mar: Req clearance for arty strikes on 30 Oct.	S-F
291425		986	291425H	FM 1/7: Patrol Bloodhound and Panther returned.	S-F
291455		987	291455H	FM 3/7: Co K departed for Bendix area.	S-F
291510		988	291510H	FM Tanks: Req to secure from Direct fire mission. (Permission granted)	S-F
291630		989	291630H	FM 1/7: Patrol Bulldog returned. Neg contact	S-F
291645		990	291645H	FM 7th Mar: Your EOD report by ref a. not prepared yet. will send copy when avail.	S-F
292100		991	292100H	FM 1/7: Patrol Mouse departed at 1730.	S-F
292219		992	292219H	FM 4th Mar: Trip flare set off at north end of airstrip and 2 men were seen running away. Both 1/7 & 3/7 notified.	S-F
3000158		993	3000158	FM 1/7: Stug Patrol departed at 0115	S-F
300430		994	300430H	FM 1/7: Patrol Duck 36 departed at 0430.	S-F
300520		995	300520H	FM 1/7: Patrol Squirrel returned - neg contact	S-F
300600		996	300600H	FM 1/7: Patrol Dec-37 returned - neg contact	S-F
300630		997	300630H	FM 1/7: Patrol Mouse returned - neg contact	S-F

UNIT: RIF-7  
 3-3 Section  
 OPENED: 302756H00019065  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
300756		998	NDTC	FM 1/7: Patrol Leopard departed	S-F
300800		999	NDTC	FM 1/7: 81mm Mort Flat reported 3 Vietnamese men 200 meters behind 81's lines. Patrol sent with neg results	S-F
300835		1000	NDTC	FM 4th Mar: Reports DaNang being hit by mortars. 4th Mar put on 100% alert.	S-F
300850		1001	NDTC	FM CO, 7thMar: To 1/7, 3/7: 25% alert during daytime; 50% nighttime.	S-F
300855		1002	NDTC	FM 1/7: Have requested an LVT for beach patrol to check out basket boats.	S-F
300900		1003	NDTC	FM 1/7: Will send patrol of 4 armed mikes down beach to 613020 to meet patrol from Co C and deliver supplies and pick up Co C CO and bring back to CP.	S-F
300900		1004	300845	FM BINH SON LNO: BINH SON Forces operating in area bounded by coord 550890, 550910, 600890, 610910 as of 300400 to 301500 Oct 65.	S-F
300910		1005	300910	FM BINH SON LNO: PF plat 25 975008 Sqd 17. 2. 584908, PAT Plt 3, 5 584908. 1. RF Co 228 602922.	S-F
300935		1006	300935	FM 7th Mar: Req uniform marking distinguishing markings of all RF AND PF Forces	S-F
301310		1007	301310	FM 1/7: 2 VCS picked up by Co B outpost while checking boats. Detained will send to Bn as soon as transportation is available	S-F
301340		1008	301340	FM 3/7: Co B patrol encountered 3 VC. Patrol returned fire and pursued.	S-F
301554		1009	NDTC	FM 1/7: Patrol Leopard returned neg cont	S-F
301600		1010	NDTC	FM 1/7: Co D roadblock has 2 ARVN deserters & 2 VCS. Spot check by Mr LAN's RF's	S-F
301609		1011	NDTC	FM 1/7: Will send out one fireteam size ambush at 2000 and return at 0630. It will set up at 555013	S-F
301730		1012	NDTC	FM 1/7: Patrol Mouse departed 301715H.	S-F
301800		1013	NDTC	FM 1/7: Patrol Packrat returned.	S-F
301815		1014	NDTC	FM Binh Son LNO: Inter test received 4 choppers of natives req to know why they were brought to this pen. Are they VC or VCS or farmers. FM Binh Son	S-F
301920		1015	NDTC	FM 3/7: additional pens 551011, 545012, 540610, 556011, 534014, 510026.	S-F
301930		1016	NDTC	FM Binh Son LNO: Pop Forces pens.	S-F
302030		1017	NDTC	FM 7thMar: Black Ferret to go on 1Nov	S-F
302150		1018	302150	FM BINH SON LNO: Fire mission request	S-F
302155		1019	302155	FM BINH SON LNO: ARVN req sector reports VC Co at each location fire at vill.	S-F

UNIT: RIA-7

S-3 Section

OPENED: 302756H Oct 1965

CLOSED: 312400H Oct 1965

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
302250		1020	302156	To BINH SON LNO: Fire 2/effect	S-F
302350		1021	302350	FM 1/7: Patrol Mile rts neg contact	S-F
310130		1022	310130	FM 1/7: Co D reports 3 VC moving from Etow observ d 150 meters inn front of road block. Fired illum.	S-F
310220		1023	310220H	FM 1/7: Patrol Donkey-neg contact	S-F
310500		1024	310500H	FM 1/7: Spotted a man walking down the beach from the north. Called 2/illum and when it lighted up man went into water. Man was wearing shorts and was not spotted again.	S-F
310530		1025	310530	FM 1/7: Patrols Squarrel and Rabbit returned. Neg contact	S-F
310745		1026	310745	FM 1/7: Patrol House -neg contact	S-F
310905		1027	NDTG	FM 1/7: 81's will start registration fire at 0900 in front of Co A MLB. Will fire in order of Co's A, B & D.	S-F
310955		1028	NDTG	FM 1/7: Co B observed 4 VC w/rifles at 644045. Called in 15 rds of mortar	S-M-F
311447		1029	NDTG	FM 1/7: Co C artillery round landed close to village while registering. Damage negligible except that of an child out by sliver of wood. Treated by comman.	S-F
311500		1030	NDTG	FM 1/7: Co A's entes departed	S-F
311715		1031	NDTG	FM 1/7: Co C observed people in camouflaged utilities at 635024. Unable to determine if armed.	S-F
311800		1032	NDTG	FM 1/7: Patrol House departed at 1740	S-F
311850		1033	NDTG	FM 3/7: 3/7 will enter TRI BINH (1) with medical aid and to set up sports program.	S-F
311845		1034	NDTG	FM Antracs: Fishing boats are within 1000 yds from beach. Are under close observation.	S-F
6					
311845		1035	NDTG	FM AO: There are 40 fishing boats at BT 6005. They contain 5-8 persons per boat and some have large bundles in center of boat with black cloth. 11 more boats at BT 661005.	S-F
312056		1036	NDTG	FM BINH SON LNO: Small VC probe BINH SON compound-neg results	S-F
312200		1037	NDTG	FM 3/7: Co A rpts sm arms sniper fire.	S-F
312400		1038	NDTG	FM 1/7: at 2245 large fire looks like house or barn fire at TRUNG HO. Started by arty fire.	S-F

RIT-7

DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES

FOR OCTOBER 1965

DATE SEQUENCE CORRECT

NUMBER OF SUMMARIES WRONG

ENCLOSURE(4)

KLT-7

CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG III MAF  
ABO THIRD MARDIV  
KLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

KLT-4  
KAG-12  
KAG-16  
KAG-36  
3D BN, 12TH MAR  
7TH CIT  
"C" CO 1ST REGON  
3D BN 11TH MAR

W. V. MOSS

W. H. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

*Command  
Diary*

CONFIDENTIAL

1. KLT-7 INVSUM NO. 48
2. 011200Z OCT TO 021200Z OCT 1965
3. A. 1/7

(1) AT 1600 "B" CO CAPTURED 2 VCS AT BS675002 NEITHER HAD ID CARD, ONE HAD BAG WITH VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND MILITARY TROUSERS. SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT 1850H.

(2) AT 1820H "D" CO PATROL RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM PF BS500975 THAT 20 MAN ARMED PATROL (VC) WAS OBSERVED NEAR MY HUE (1) AND (2) BS6098 AND BS6198 MORNING OF 1 OCTOBER.

(3) AT 1855H OF #1 BS564995 REPORTED OBSERVING FIREFIGHT BS566966 AUTO WEAPONS BEING USED. ALSO OBSERVED TRACER BOUNDS COMING FROM BS563980.

(4) AT 2100H "B" CO REPORTED FINDING SEVERAL OLD PANZI PITS (BS684985), ONE TANK TRAP 10 X 10 FEET BS690976 AND TRENCH LINES 200 METERS LONG BS684985. DESTROYED 3 SMALL CAVES BS678009. ONE CAVE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-85 GRENADE.

(5) AT 1940H OF #1 OBSERVED 5 FLAS AT BS578989.

(6) AT 1945H OF #1 OBSERVED 2 BOUNDS RIFLE FIRE BS578989.

(7) AT 1955H OF #1 HEARD 30-50 PEOPLE SINGING IN VIETNAMESE BS57988.

(8) AT 2000H OF #1 OBSERVED 2 TRACERS BOUNDS BS516980.

(9) AT 2000H OF #1 HEARD SOUNDS "LIKE SOMEONE BEING TORTURED" BS55987.

(10) AT 2020H OF #1 HEARD SOUNDS OF MAN WITH BULL HORN SPEAKING VIETNAMESE BS550987 AT SAME TIME ALL LIGHTS IN VILLAGE WENT OUT.

(11) AT 2240H OF #1 OBSERVED FIRE FIGHT BS556966 S-MI AUTO WPNS USED.

(12) AT 0130 OF #1 HEARD AUTO WPN FIRE FOLLOWED BY FIRE IN VILLAGE. BS571993.

(13) AT 0135H OF #1 OBSERVED BRIEF FIRE FIGHT WITH RIFLES, MG'S AND ONE GRENADE BS575005.

B. 3/7 - AT 0045H "M" CO RPTD SIGHTING ONE VCS BS570009. NOT DETERMINED IF ARMED.

C. 3/11 - HAMLET CHIEF RPTD TO SURVEY PARTY 0930H THAT 10 VC WERE IN HIS HAMLET

BS577999.

4. HQ

5. 2 VCS. VC PROPAGANDA PAPERS AND ONE HAND DRAWN MAP. ONE PAIR MILITARY TROUSERS.

6. 1/7 INTERPRETER ACCOMPANIED S-2 OFFICER TO TRUNG AN (1) TO INVESTIGATE BURNING OF VILLAGE.

7. BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER RPT RECEIVED 1015 THAT VC ATTACKED 2300 IN BINH SA VILLAGE AT 28480003. VILLAGE CHIEF WIA. POLICE CHIEF MR LONG, KIA. BINH SON HQ HAD NO RADIO CONTACT WITH PF SQUAD LOCATED IN THAT AREA. VC HAD ONE MC, THREE BAR. ESTIMATED COMPANY SIZE. (S-2 COMMENT: NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAIL; WILL FORWARD WHEN RECEIVED.)

GP-4  
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

*Command  
Diary*

RLT-7

CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG III MAF  
ADC THIRD MARDIV  
RLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLT-4  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
3D BN 12TH MAR  
3D BN 11TH MAR  
7TH CIT  
"C" CO 1ST RECON

W. V. MOSS

*G. H. GNETHY JR*  
G. H. GNETHY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 49
2. 021200H OCTOBER TO 031200H OCTOBER 1965
3. A. 1-7. 021000H "B" CO CAPTURED ONE VCS, NO ID CARD. BT649026. HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY WOUNDED ON UPPER LEFT LEG. SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND 1715H.  
021940H "B" CO RPTD FOLLOWING INFO: (A) DONG LE (5) BT654008 SEVERAL TRENCHES AND EXTENSIVE BARBED WIRE FENCE, POHLES AND PANZI TRAPS. (B) 020900 REC SNIPER FIRE FROM BT674026. (C) 021015H REC SNIPER FIRE FROM BS654993. (D) TUYET DIEM (6) BT648012 FOUND LARGE DRUM USED FOR VILLAGE COMMUNICATIONS. VILLAGE HAD RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED BARBED WIRE FENCE. PEOPLE APPEARED FRIENDLY.  
030755H THIRD PLATOON "B" CO REC SNIPER FIRE BS662987. FOUR SNIPERS USING M-1'S. NO FURTHER CONTACT.  
FOLLOWING INFO FM OP #1 BS56019967. (A) 022005H OBS FIREFIGHT BS577972, APPEARED TO BE IN AREA OF ARVN OUTPOST. (B) 030215H RPTD OBS WHITE LIGHT BLINKING 1,000 METERS TO SOUTH ON MAGNETIC AZIMUTH OF 170°. (C) 030215H OBS TWO PARACHUTE FLARES BS564981, 564987. (D) 030320 RPTD OBS A FIRE BS543998. (E) 030400H RPTD OBS EXPLOSION BS616953. (F) 030445H RPTD OBS EXPLOSION BS599949.  
B. 3-7. 022300 "M" CO REC 3 ROUNDS S/A FIRE BT538004. RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.  
"K" CO RPTD ONE VC KIA DURING OPERATION "QUICK DRAW", (RLT-7 S-2 AWAITING DETAILS)
4. 1/7 NEG  
3/7 NEG
5. 1/7 2 VCS  
3/7 1 KIA, 1 VCS
6. 1/7 INTERPRETER ATTACHED TO "C" CO.  
3/7 021900H "K" CO PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING AT TRI BINH (1) BS575960. CLAIMED TO BE ARVN AGENT. SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.
7. 1/7 NEG  
3/7 "K" CO PATROL RPTD 2100H SHOULDERS OF ROUTE #1 AND RR BS563965 HOOLY TRAPPED BY FF.  
"K" CO PATROL RPTD NAM BINH (4) BS563975 DESERTED 2100H  
"K" CO PATROL HEARD SIGNALS, TIN CAN BANGED ON BY STICK AT TRA BINH (5) BS568-974. ENGLISH SPEAKING VIETNAMESE EXPLAINED THAT SIGNALS WERE TO WARN VC OF MARINES APPROACHING. WHEN PATROL LEFT AREA HEARD SAME SIGNALS REPEATED AT FASTER CADENCE.

GP-4  
BT

MLT-7

CO THIRD MARDIV  
 CO III MAF  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV  
 MLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

MLT-4  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CBT

WILLIAM VANCE MOSS

U. H. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

- Command  
 Diary*
1. MLT-7 INTSUM NO. 3
  2. 031200H OCT 65 TO 041200H OCT 65.
  3. A. 1/7 -
    - (1) 1430H "D" CO ROADBLOCK APPREHENDED ONE VCS, NO ID CARD. SENT CHU LAI COMPOUND 031900H.
    - (2) 1300H "B" CO PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS BS660990. SAME AREA PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE 25 MINUTES EARLIER. SENT CHU LAI COMPOUND 031900H.
    - (3) 033046H "E" CO RPTD:
      - (a) 23 FOXHOLES BS659995 AND 667994, (b) EXTENSIVE BARRIERS AND TRENCH SYSTEM DONG LE (1) BS660990, (c) 031235H RECEIVED 13 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE BS662987, (d) TANK TRAP DISCOVERED, 10 X 15 FEET, BS672960. BS567992
      - (4) 033035 "D" CO RPTD PATROL WAS FIRED ON NEAR PT ROADBLOCK BS560920.
    - (5) 032140H "A" CO RPTD PATROL RECEIVED AUTO WPNS FIRE AND GRENADE BS560920. RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
    - (6) 032315H OP #1 RPTD OBS ONE BURST AUTO WPNS FIRE BS560901.
    - (7) 040320H "D" CO ROADBLOCK RPTD HEARD FIRE FIGHT, AUTO WPNS AND S/A FIRE BS566966, OBS 2 AIRFLARES.
  - B. 3/7
    - (1) 031200H "L" CO DETONATED ONE BOOBY TRAP BS530944.
    - (2) SET so set off trip flare BS549015 AND RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH GRENADE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
    - (3) "N" CO RPTD MOVEMENT TO FRONT BS541012. THREW GRENADE AND MOVEMENT CEASED.
  4. MBS
  5. A. 1/7: 2 VCS, 1 MILITARY JACKET, 1 WALLET. JACKET FOUND IN VILLAGE DONG LE, WALLET FROM VCS.
    - B. 3/7: (1) OPERATION QUICKDRAM PERIOD ENDING 040600H 5 VCS. (2) 1 CARBINE TAKEN FROM VC KIA, 1 SHOTGUN.
  6. MBS
  7. RECAPITULATION OPERATION QUICKDRAM, 5/7:
    - A. VC KIA, 1; WIA, 3; VCS, 5, ONE NO ID, ONE MAN AND ONE WOMAN SAID TO BE VC BY VILLAGE CHIEF BS530942, ONE MAN POSSIBLE VC COURIER, ONE WOMAN POSSIBLE VC SUPPLY CARRIER.
    - B. WEAPONS: ONE M1 CARBINE TAKEN FROM KIA, ONE SHOTGUN, UNRECOVERABLE FOUND IN BRUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. DOCUMENTS; ONE PACKET ASSORTED PAPERS FOUND NEAR VC KIA (BS518938), ONE BUNDLE ASSORTED PAPERS FOUND (BS533953).

B. MATERIAL: CARBINE AND 45 CAL PISTOL AMMUNITION BS535946, ONE M-26 GRANDE, ONE PISTOL BELT, ONE POMCHD, 4 CARBINE MAGAZINES, 3 BOOBY TRAPS (EXPLOSIVES AND METAL IN PLASTIC BAG), 5 TRIP FLARES.

GP-4  
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

RLT-7

CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG II MAP  
ADG THIRD MARDIV  
RLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLT-7  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
7TH CIT

WILLIAM VANCE MOSS

G. H. GENTRY

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 52
2. 041200H OCT - 051200H OCT
3. A. 1/7

041300H "B" CO DELIVERED 7 VCS TO 1/7 CB 1 CAPTURED (BT 657026) AT 041000H.  
5 AT (BT 657031) 041030H, 1 AT (BT 657031) 041030H, SENG CHU LAI COMPOUND

041030H  
041400H SECURITY ELEMENT 4TH PLATOON 1ST AMTRACS RECEIVED FIRE FROM SNIPER (BT 681011)  
RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

041430H "A" CO APPREHENDED 2 VCS (BT 599009) SENG CHU LAI 041900H

041530H "A" CO APPREHENDED 2 VCS BT 614313 SENG CHU LAI 041900H

041930H OP# 3 RPT'D OBSERVING 3 SMALL FIRES IN GRID SQ. 5701

042015H OP #1 RPT'D OBSERVING S/A FIRE 4,000 METERS TO FRONT (BS 572970)

050020H OP #1 RPT'D OBSERVING FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN 042355H AND 050002H (BS 576964)

AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLES USED.

B. 3/7

041900H "I" CO PATROL DETONATED BOOBY TRAP (BS 514976). BETWEEN 041915H AND  
050300H "M" CO OP OBSERVED 5-7 VC OUTSIDE LINES (BT 542008) ALL ARMED WITH CARBINES  
WEARING KHAKI SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRTS. NO ROUNDS FIRED, 0530H VC NO LONGER IN AREA.

051035H CIVIL AFFAIRS LIAISON OFFICER AND SQUAD RECEIVED 2 BOUND SNIPER FIRE  
(BS 576946).

4. NEGATIVE

5. 1/7 11VCS 3/7 NONE

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

GP-4  
BT

RLT-7  
 CG THIRD MARIN  
 CG III MAF  
 AOC THIRD MARIN  
 RLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLT-4  
 MAO-12  
 MAO-16  
 MAO-36  
 3D AT 12TH MAR  
 7TH OIT

U. V. HISS

O. E. GERTON JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

(JB)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 IMPDET NO 55.
2. 051200Z OCT 65 TO 061200Z OCT 65.
3. A. 1/7 - (LATE ENTRY) AT 050115H "C" COMPANY ON A BOAT CROSSING RIVER AT 28618985. CHALLENGED IN VIKING AREA AND FIRE OPENED AMONG BOAT. BOAT CONTINUED ACROSS THE RIVER. BOAT FIRED INTO HULL OF BOAT, BOAT TURNED AND HEADED FOR POINT OF DISSEMBLING. AT THIS TIME MACHINE GUN OPENED UP INTO BOAT, WHICH THEN ORIENTED TO BACK. SQUAD CHECKED AREA, FOUND BOAT BUT NO PERSONNEL IN VICINITY.  
 AT 051230H "C" COMPANY REPORT ONE SQUAD WAS ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT VIC 2862005. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN, CONTACT BROKEN.  
 AT 051250H, "C" COMPANY REPORT ONE SQUAD WAS ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT VIC 28625985. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AS VC SCATTERED. AT THIS TIME THREE CARTRIDGES VC A. NAMED APPROXIMATELY 100 YARDS TO THE RIGHT AND POINT OF PATROL. FIRE WAS RETURNED AND TEAM IN ONE AREA KIA. VC THEN OPENED FIRE FROM A BOAT IN THE BONG CHA BONG RIVER WITH AN AR. PATROL SAW THIS VC THROUGH AND OPENED WITH A BROWSE MOUNT. PATROL LATER FOUND THE BOAT WITH BROWSE TRACKS LEADING FROM IT TO TUONG HOA (5) VIC 28625983.  
 AT 051300H "B" CO HELD PATROL A PREVIOUS ONE VCS AT 050630H VIC 28590000. NO IN CAR, BAPT TO COLLECTION POINT.  
 AT 051300H "B" COMPANY REPORT A BROWSE ONE VCS AT 050830H VIC 28590000. NO IN CAR, BAPT TO COLLECTION POINT.  
 "C" COMPANY REPORT 051430H A BOAT WITH ONE WOMAN AND ONE CHILD TO VI THANG LAM AT THEIR OUTPOST VIC 28618984. WOUNDED VCS WAS TRANSPORTED TO BANKSIDE OF RIVER VIC 28625991 AND GIVEN MEDICAL AID, NO IDENTIFIER WAS AVAILABLE. VCS WAS TO WANTED TO COLLECTION POINT. (3-2 UNITS) WOULD BE ESTIMATED TO BE ONLY 3-4 HOURS AWAY, THIS WOULD CORRELATE WITH A 10 FIRE FIGHT WITH VC VIC 28625985 AT 051300H.  
 "C" CO PATROL REPORT ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT WITH VCS AT 051300H IN TAN HI (1) VIC 28622009. ONE WOMAN FROM THIS VILLAGE STATED THE VC HAD CARTRIDGE BELTS, ONE WAS DRESSED IN GREEN MILITARY TROUSERS AND THE OTHERS IN BLACK TAILORED. VC CROSSED RIVER (BONG CHA BONG) AT VIC 28620014. FIRE CAME FROM AR'S AND RIFLES. WOMAN ALSO STATED ONE OF THE VC THAT CROSSED RIVER WAS WOUNDED IN THE STOMACH. CONTACT BROKEN.  
 "A" COMPANY REPORT ONE VCS AT 050940H VIC 28617017. ONE VCS AT 051430H VIC 28609997. VCS WERE BAPT WANTED DUE TO BEING IDENTIFIED.

"C" COMPANY REPORT AT 051600H FOUND ONE 105MM BOMB AT 162395E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.  
 AT 051700H IMPORTANT STAKED FIVE HARD COALS VC CROSSED RIVER 27520015 WERE SEEN  
 BAR AND POUCH CARBINED. WHILE CHECKING AREA, FOUND FIRE TANK UNIFORM AND ONE  
 CARTRIDGE BELT WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

"C" COMPANY REPORT AT 052330H TWO VC AHEAD WITH CARBINED APPROACHED OF VIC 26686992  
 WHEN CHALLENGED VC FIRED FOUR SHOTS. OF RETURNED FIRE. FOUND NOTHING WHEN CHECKING  
 AREA.

AT 060200H "D" COMPANY REPORT TWO HUNTER DRIVER FIRE VIC 26628988.

"D" CO REPORT PATROL APPROACHED TWO VC AT 060545J VIC 23574958. IDENTIFIED AS  
 VC BY VILLAGERS. DELIVERED TO COLLECTION POINT.

"D" CO REPORT PATROL TAKEN UNDER BASTY FIRE AT 061000H VIC 26638975. PATROL  
 PURSUED ENEMY. TWO VC KIA. CONTACT BROKEN.

AT 061130H "D" CO APPROACHED ONE ARMED VC DEFECTOR 27559005.

A. 3/7 - AT 090200H "I" CO SIGHTED ONE VCS 300 METERS SOUTH OF 16316997. AT  
 061130H "K" CO RECD 2 BOUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC 26484910.

4. 1/7 - 5 VC KIA

3/7 - KIA

5. 3/7 - ONE VC, 11 VCS

6. KIA

7. BOMB SON 1. 1130H BPT: C/3.

A. 5 OCT 104th VC SE LOCATED BINH-LY 26687923, BINH THIEM 26678945. WERE TWO  
 60MM MORTAR ONE 82MM MORTAR TWO 50 CAL MG'S ONE 50 CAL MG 12 BAR'S AND AMMUNITION  
 S/A. BATTALION CO HQ BINH-LY, LEFT BY CU HA BONG-DONG.

B. 041500H (C/2) VC INSTALLATION AT 266-AM 2351917 MOVED TO 266-TRI 26529489  
 ON 031600H DIS. AREA BECAUSE UNDER IN DFC AT AREA.

C. 051700H (C/4) INTELLIGENCE REPORT VC HAVE ONE 105MM BOMB WITH 25 BOUNDS OF  
 AMMO, IN EASTERN BINH SON DISTRICT. FIRST TIME REPORT.

3/7 BATTALION CO REPORT 060800H DFC AT (3) 23512918 NOW BE FORTIFIED.

BT-4

BT

RLT-7

CO THIRD MARI DIV  
 CO III MAR  
 ADC III MARI DIV  
 RLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLT-4  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-76  
 3RD BN 12TH MAR  
 7TH SIG

WILLIAM VANCE BOSS

W. A. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 INTERCOM NO. 54
2. 061200H OCT 65 TO 071200H OCT 65
3. A. 1/7 - 061800H "A" CO DELIVERED FOUR VCS TO 1/7 COLLECTION POINT. ONE VCS APPREHENDED 060940H BT5993022, THREE VCS AT 061100H BT607000, VCS APPREHENDED BECAUSE ALL WERE MALES OF MILITARY AGE.

071600H "A" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VCS BEHIND "B" CO LINES BT562020.

071100H "A" CO PATROL RPTD ENGAGING IN FIREFIGHT BT609012. FIREFIGHT CEASED AT 071100H. COMBATED AGAIN AT 071125H. RETURNED FIRE RESULTS UNK. AT 1130H PATROL APPREHENDED FOUR VCS BT6002.

071120H, "B" CO PATROL DELIVERED TO 1/7 COLLECTION POINT THREE VCS APPREHENDED 070700H BT580001. ALL WERE OF MILITARY AGE.

B. 3/7 - 061600H ELEMENTS OF "K" CO LANNED BT496922 AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM DUC AN (2). AREA LS COVERED WITH FUNGI STAKES, SEVERAL BAMBOO STICK TYPE GRENADES LOCATED WEST SIDE HILL 7109, BLOWN IN PLACE.

061730H LOCATED COMPANY SIZE BIVOUAC AREA BT496932. VILLAGERS OF DUC AN (2) STATED AREA WAS VC CAMP SITE.

APPROX 070000H RECEIVED FIRE FROM DUC AN (2) AND (1) AND LONG-TRINE AND MI-LOG (4).

4. 1/7 HED  
 3/7 HED
  5. 1/7 ONE VC, 12 VCS  
 3/7 ONE VCS, CAPTURED BT511006 AT 071200H
  6. HED
  7. 070945H POINT MAN "C" CO 1ST BNR BN DETONATED UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAPPED DEVICE WHEN ENTERING RICE PADDY BT613014. BOOBY TRAP WAS DEEPER 10" DEEP. EXPLOSION CAUSED CRATER 10" DEEP, 30" IN DIAMETER. NO TRIP Wires OR PIECES OF BOOBY TRAP LOCATED.
- 1/7 - 061330H "M" CO PATROL FOUND ONE FLASHLIGHT, ONE CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE, ONE PAIR WIRE CUTTERS, FUNGI TRAPS BT530000. AT 061630H "I" CO PATROL FOUND FIVE COMBAT MORTAR BT533991, ONE BAR MAGAZINE, TWO 45 CALIBER MAGAZINES, ONE KNIFE, ONE SMOKE GRENADE, ASSORTED WEB GEAR, PRC-6 BATTERY, SHOULDER HOLSTER, ONE EMPTY 30 CALIBER AMMO CAN AT BT533982. ALL ABOVE MATERIAL WAS OLD RUSTY AND UNSERVICABLE.

BT  
 GP-4

RLT-7

GU THIRD MARIY  
CO III MAR  
ADC III MARIY  
RLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLT-4  
MAC-12  
MAC-16  
MAC-16  
3RD BN 12TH MAR  
7TH GRT

WILLIAM VANCE MOSS

G. H. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 34
2. 061200Z OCT 65 TO 071200Z OCT 65
3. A. 1/7 - 061200Z "A" CO DELIVERED FOUR VCS TO 1/7 COLLECTION POINT. ONE VCS APPREHENDED 060940Z BT553022, THREE VCS AT 061100Z BT603020, VCS APPREHENDED BECAUSE ALL WERE MALES OF MILITARY AGE.  
071000Z "A" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VCS ASSIED "B" CO LINE BT562020.  
071100Z "A" CO PATROL RPTD ENGAGING IN FIREFIGHT BT603018. FIREFIGHT CEASED AT 071100Z. COMBATED AGAIN AT 071130Z, RETURNED FIRE RESULTS UNK. AT 1130Z PATROL APPREHENDED FOUR VCS BT6000Z.
- 071100Z "B" CO PATROL DELIVERED TO 1/7 COLLECTION POINT THREE VCS APPREHENDED 070700Z BT5000Z. ALL WERE OF MILITARY AGE.
- B. 1/7 - 061600Z ELEMENTS OF "K" CO LANDED BT496922 AND RECEIVED B/A FIRE FROM DUC AN (2). AREA LZ COVERED WITH PUNJI STAKES. SEVERAL BAMBOO STICK TYPE GRENADES LOCATED WEST SIDE HILL #109, BLOWN IN PLACE.  
061730Z LOCATED C-SHAPY WIRE BIVOUAC AREA BT496932. VILLAGER OF DUC AN (2) STATED AREA WAS VC CAMP SITE.  
APPROX 070000Z RECEIVED FIRE FROM DUC AN (2) AND (1) AND LONG-TRINH AND MY-JOC (4).
4. 1/7 HQ  
2/7 HQ
5. 1/7 ONE VC, 22 VCS  
2/7 ONE VCS, CAPTURED BT51206 AT 071200Z
6. HQ
7. 070945B POINT MAN "C" CO 1ST BNR BN DEGRADED UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAPPED DEVICE WHEN ENTERING RICE PADDY BT613014. BOOBY TRAP WAS IMBEDDED 10" DEEP. EXPLOSION CAUSED CRATER 10" DEEP, 30" IN DIAMETER. NO TRIP WIRES OR PIECES OF BOOBY TRAP LOCATED.  
1/7 - 061330Z "H" CO PATROL FOUND ONE FLASHLIGHT, ONE CARBINE MAGAZINE, ONE PAIR WIRE CUTTERS, PUNJI TRAP BT550000. AT 061630Z "I" CO PATROL FOUND FIVE 60MM MORTAR BOMBS BT553991, ONE BAR MAGAZINE, TWO 45 CALIBER MAGAZINES, ONE KNIFE, ONE SHOCK GRENADE, ASSORTED WEB GEAR, TWO 6 BATTERY, SHOULDER HOLSTER, ONE EMPTY 30 CALIBER ARMO CAN AT BT553922. ALL ABOVE MATERIAL WAS OLD RUSTY AND UNSERVICEABLE.

BT

BT-4

RLT-7

CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG III MAF  
MSG THIRD MARDIV  
RLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLT-4  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-35  
30 BN 12TH MAR  
7TH CTF

WILLIAM VANCE HOBS

G. A. GARDNER JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

## CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 INTSUN NO. 55
2. 071200H TO 081200H OCT 1965
3. A. 1/7
  - (1) 071500H "D" CO PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS (RS582976). SUSPECT ARMED WITH U.S. PISTOL CAL .45, ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE WHEN PATROL APPROACHED. SENT 1/7 COLLECTION POINT. 071640H.
  - (2) 071845H "A" CO RPTD RECEIVING 4 BOUNDS S/A FIRE (RS577023). SQUAD SENT TO INVESTIGATE, RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
  - (3) 071430H "A" CO PATROL APPREHENDED 4 VCS (RS607017). SUSPECTS WERE ALL OF MILITARY AGE.
- B. 3/7
  - (1) 081050H, "L" CO REPORTED 1 BOUND S/A FIRE FROM (RS544980).
4. NEGATIVE
5. 1/7 4 VCS, ONE U.S. PISTOL CAL .45 SERIAL #2086030.  
3/7 NONE
6. 1/7 INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM INTERVIEW OF VCS (ITEM 3.A.10) LE VAN HOA, FVE., 122475 AWT, HAS NUMEROUS NOTES CONCERNING VC MOVEMENTS, CLAIMS TO BE SECURITY AGENT FOR MAJOR LEBA KHIEU AT QUANG NGAI. PROCESSED AS POSSIBLE CI INTEREST BUT NOT AS NOW. 072000H ITT CONFIRMED LE VAN HOA AS SECURITY AGENT, RETURNED PISTOL. LB DELIVERED BINH SON.
7. 3/7 080530H "I" CO DISCOVERED APPROX 500 LBS OLD RICE (UNCONSUMABLE) AND ONE ILLUMINATION GRENADE (RS310990).

## BINH SON LIAISON OFFICERS RPT 700765.

- (1) UNKN ON RATING. SGT PHAN TRUNG-SO, SECTION CHIEF PF INTELLIGENCE AT BINH SON AND THREE OTHER PERSONNEL WERE DISCOVERED MISSING 072500H OCT 65. BELIEVED ALL FOUR ARE GOING TO VC.
- (2) F/6 BINH SON HAS BEEN INFORMED THAT VC WILL ATTACK BINH LIEN (RS624866) AND CAU CHAY BRIDGES (RS594934).
- (3) F/6 600765. TWO VC REGULAR BNS MOVED FROM WESTERN SON-TINH TO (RS753795, 1 BN) (RS708860, 1 BN) THEY INTEND TO HARASS MILITARY BASES AND BURE VILLAGES IN EASTERN PORTION OF SON-TINH AND BINH SON.
- (4) F/6 080400 OCT 65. APPROX 3 VC CO FROM (RS637875 AND RS674875) MOVED TO RS698945. UNITS COMMANDED BY MR CANG.

5. P/6 OF OUT 65. VC ORGANIZED POLITICAL LECTURE AT THAM NOI (2867005).  
 6. C/S ON 23 SEPT. 1ST VC REG (102)ND APPEARED (28487990) (28480920) (28490946)  
 (28500950) (28499945) (28494978). THEY HAD MANY COM SERVED WEAPONS. THEY  
 HAD 1 PLATOON APPEAR AT (28520942) WHEN CONTACT FRIENDLY FORCES THE PLATOON  
 WITHDRAW TO BEAN FRIENDSHIP. INTO AN AMBUSH. AT (28570067) 100 VC TRAINING.  
 7. WERE APPEARED (28300940) 16 SEPT.

2  
 2

RLS-7

08 THIRD MARIY  
08 THIRD MAF  
ABC THIRD MARIY  
RLS-7 (ALL WHITE)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLS-4  
MIA-12  
MIA-16  
MIA-36  
3D BN 12TH MAR  
7TH CTF

WILLIAM VANCE MOSS

G. B. GIBBY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLS-7 INTERIM NO. 26
2. COMUSMACV Out - Operation Out 65
3. A-17

OPERATION "C" CO. PATROL MEMBER REPORTED SETTING OFF BOONY TRAP (28621096) BOONY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 BLASTING CAP WHICH WAS SET IN HEDGE NOW WITH NYLON FISSING LINE EXTENDING 5 FEET ACROSS TRAIL.

FOLLOWING REPORTED BY F.O. ATTACKED TO "A" CO FOR ARTILLERY SUPPORT OF F.F. OPERATIONS.

(1) 080958 (28674905) OBSERVED WOMAN WALKING ALONG RIVER WHO LEFT RIVER WHO LEFT RIVER AT TRAIL INTERSECTION AND LATER RETURNED TO TRAIL. BELIEVED WOMAN CHECK TO AVOID INTERSECTION BECAUSE OF BOONY TRAP/MINE.

(2) 080958, REPORTED OBSERVING 2 VCS BARRING EQUIPMENT INTO CAVE (28641907) TYPE EQUIPMENT UNKNOWN. NO ARTY CALLED IN AS POSITION WAS WITHIN "C" CO'S, NO FIRE LINE "C" CO ADVISED BY F.O.'S OBSERVATION.

(3) 080958 REPORTED ARTY FIRE MISSILE CALLED ON CAVE (28689972) AT 081040Z, RESULTS CAVE DESTROYED.

(4) 080958 REPORTED OBSERVING 1 VC CRAWLING THROUGH GRASS, NOTICED CLEAR Y"R POSSIBLE RIFLE. SIGHTING AT 080958, HILL 77 (28679906) THREE BOUNDS ARTILLERY FIRED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 080958 R.T'D OBSERVED 3 OR 4 VCS ENTERING TRAIL LINE (28660995) AT 080958 ARTY FIRED, OBSERVED 2 VCS CAME OUT OF TRAIL LINE, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. EFFORTS OF ARTY UNKNOWN.

(6) 081515 H. F. O. ATTACKED "A" CO R.T'D OBSERVING 3 VC, 2 M/RIFLES, 1 WITHOUT WEAPON, AT 081515 (28649974) ARTY CALLED, ARTY FIRED DIRECTLY ON 3 VC. VC DID NOT GET UP. ALL 3 ASSIGNED AS KIA'S.

OPERATION "A" CO MOTORIZED PATROL APPREHENDED 3 VCS, 2 WOMEN FOR TRAP PADDING AND NOT POSSESSING IN CARDS. (28569903) SIGHT GUN LAI COLLECTION POINT 080958.

080958 "C" CO R.T'D FOLLOWING INFO.

(1) 080958, 2 VC, ARMED M/GARIBES, FIRED ON PATROL (28689976). RETURNED FIRE RESULTS UNKNOWN. CONTACT BROKEN.

(2) 080958, 2 VC ARMED M/GARIBES, FIRED ON "C" 5 M.L. (28689978). RETURNED FIRE RESULTS UNKNOWN. CONTACT BROKEN.

080958 "C" CO R.T'D APPREHENDING 1 VC AND 1 VCS 080958 (28689995) BELIEVED VC HAD BAR, HOWEVER WHEN PATROL CAPTURED HIM BAR NOT FOUND VC WOUNDED BY PATROL. VCS FOUND IN VILLAGE, HAD LEG WOUND.

080958 "C" CO R.T'D APPREHENDING 4 VCS (28 653995) MARKET OF DONG LE.

0820Z, "A" CO PATROL APPREHENDED 2 YOUNG VIETNAMESE MALES (NE640080).  
 YOUTHS WERE PROCEEDING TWO OLDER MEN DOWN TRAIL. UPON CHALLENGE, THE TWO OLDER MEN  
 RAN. PATROL FIRED WARNING SHOT THEN FIRED AT MEN, OBSERVED. 1 MIA YOUTHS STOPPED WHEN  
 WARNING SHOT FIRED. YOUTHS HAD RIFLES. BOTH DELIVERED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT 08-  
 2245N.

2. 3/7 NEG.
4. 1/7.3 VC KIA            2 VC WOUNDED            3/7 NEG
5. 3/7.9 VCS CAPTURED 1 VCS WOUNDED.
- 3/7. NEG.
6. NEG
7. NEG

NR  
 01-4

CMB D.

HLB-7

CG THIRD MANDIV  
CG THIRD MAP  
ADD THIRD MANDIV  
HLB-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

HLB-4  
HAB-12  
HAB-16  
HAB-36  
3D BN 12TH MAR  
7TH CIT

WILLIAM VANCE ROSS

G. H. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. HLB-7 NUMBER NO. 57
2. 091800Z OCT - 101800Z OCT 65
3. 4. 1/7

091515Z, "C" CO PATROL REPORTED RECEIVING CARTRIDGE FIRE AT 1235L. (20664981). RETURNED FIRE AND KILLED 1 VC NAME UNKNOWN. DID NOT FIND DEAD VC WEAPON.

091800Z, "C" CO BELIEVED 2 VCS TO 1/7 COLLECTION POINT. ONE APPREHENDED AT 1:00H (20624989) POSSESSED ALFRED IN CARD SENT CMC LAI C.P. OTHER APPREHENDED TYPON (20629974). WAS SHOT WOUND, 1ST INTERROGATED WOUNDED VCS AND CONCLUDED SUBJECT WAS IN FACT A CIVILIAN. WOUNDED CIVILIAN SENT TO QUANG TRI.

092000Z AND 092115Z VICINITY (20633015) "D" CO OBSERVED 4 VCS CROSSING R. TRACKS. FIRING ALLEGATION. WHEN FIRST WOUND IGHITED 4 VCS DISAPPEARED UPON UNDERGROUND CONTACT BROKEN.

100030Z, HAN CO., 8TH MORTAR BATTALION, OBSERVED 4 OR 5 VIETNAMESE GOING IN AND OUT OF RICH PATTY (20600030) PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE. RETURNED 10:40H REPORTED NO ONE OBSERVED IN AREA OF ACTIVITY.

101800Z, "D" CO PATROL OBSERVED 1 VCS RUNNING FROM PATROL (20639973). AFTER SEVERAL WARNING SHOTS, VCS DID NOT STOP. WHEN PURSUED, VCS WAS KIL. BUNK SEARCH REVEALED NOTHING IN CARD OR WEAPON. PATROL SURVED VC, CONTINUED ON MISSION.

3. 1/7 REG.
4. 1/7, 2 VC HEAD
5. 1/7, 1 VCS CAPTURED
6. REG.
7. REG.

BT  
07-4

CMD D.

NLS-7

CG THIRD MANDIV  
 CG THIR B MAP  
 AOC THIRD MANDIV  
 NLS-7 (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

NLS-4  
 HAS-12  
 HAS-16  
 HAS-36  
 10 MI 12TH MAR  
 7TH CIT

WILLIAM VANCE MOSS

G. H. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. NLS-7 INSERK NO. 37
2. 091200Z OCT - 101200Z OCT 69
3. A. 1/7

091715Z, "C" CO PATROL REPORTED RECEIVING CARBINE FIRE AT 1235Z, (NLS660001). RETURNED FIRE AND KILLED 1 VC NAME UNKNOWN, DID NOT FIND DEAD VC WEAPON.

091800Z, "C" CO DELIVERED 2 VCS TO 1/7 COLLECTION POINT. ONE APPREHENDED AT 1:00Z (NLS620009) POSSESSED ALTERED ID CARD SENT CINH LAI C.P. OTHER APPREHENDED 1700Z (NLS630001), EAR BULLET WOUND, ITC INTERROGATED WOUNDED VCS AND CONCLUDED SUBJECT WAS IN FACT A CIVILIAN, WOUNDED CIVILIAN SENT TO QUANG NGAI.

092000Z AND 092115Z VICINITY (NLS550003) "D" CO OBSERVED 4 VCS CROSSING R. TRACKS. FIRED ILLUMINATIONS, WHEN FIRST BOUND IGHATED 4 VCS DISAPPEARED INTO UNDERBUSH CONTACT BROKEN.

100000Z, HAS CO., 8TH MORTAR PLATOON, OBSERVED 4 OR 5 VIETNAMESE GOING IN AND OUT OF RICE PADDY (NLS600000) PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE. REFUSED 1040Z REPORTED NO ONE OBSERVED IN AREA OF ACTIVITY.

101000Z, "D" CO PATROL OBSERVED 1 VCS RUNNING FROM PATROL (NLS650003). AFTER SEVERAL WARNING SHOTS, VCS DID NOT STOP. WHEN PURSUED, VCS WAS KIL. BODY SEARCH REVEALED NEITHER ID CARD OR WEAPON. PATROL BURIED VC, CONTINUED ON MISSION.

3. 1/7 MSG.
4. 1/7, 2 VC DEAD
- 1/7, MSG.
5. 1/7, 1 VCS CAPTURED
- 1/7, MSG.
6. MSG.
7. MSG.

BT  
 CE-4

RLT-7

GS THIRD MARDIV  
CO THIRD MAF  
ADC THIRD MARDIV  
RLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLT-4  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
3D BN 12TH MAR  
7TH CBT

WILLIAM VANCE MOSS

G. H. GENTY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 58
2. 101200H OCT - 111200H OCT 65
3. A. 1/7  
001200H, "A" CO MOTORIZED PATROL APPREHENDED 4 VCS (RT583044) VCS DID NOT POSSESS ID CARDS, FORWARDED TO IIT.
- 101200H, "C" CO APPREHENDED 1 VCS (RT583044) VCS DID NOT POSSESS ID CARD, FORWARDED TO IIT.
- 111130H, "G" CO REPORTED 3 VCS RAN INTO THEIR BLOCKING POSITION AT 0630H. (RS675461). BLOCKING FORCE CHALLENGED, VCS FLED INTO HIGH PADDY. BLOCKING FORCE FIRED AND WOUNDED ONE VCS WHO ESCAPED, OTHER TWO CAPTURED. NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR OBSERVED.
- B. 3/7  
101535H, "H" CO APPREHENDED 5 VCS (RT583028) VCS DID NOT POSSESS ID CARDS. SENT OMU LAI COMPOUND.
4. 1/7 1 VCS WOUNDED  
3/7 NONE
5. 1/7 7 VCS  
3/7 5 VCS
6. NEGATIVE
7. NEGATIVE
8. NEGATIVE

BT  
GP-4

*Command  
Diary*

HLT-7

CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG III MAF  
HLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

HLT-4  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
3D BN 12TH MAR  
7TH CIT

MILLIAN VANCE 2086

G. H. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. HLT-4 INTSUM NO. 59
2. 111200H OCT 65 TO 121200H OCT 65
3. A. 1/7 11205H "B" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE ARVN DESERTER AT ROADBLOCK 1145H. 11205H "B" CO APPREHENDED FOUR WOMEN AND ONE CHILD BEHIND "B" CO LINE AT BT399021. FORWARDED TO IIT AS THESPASSERS.
- 111415H "A" CO RPTD APPREHENDING 11 VCS AT 1100H BT614011. PATROL CHECKED BOAT AND FOUND TWO OLD MEN HIDING IN IT, CHECKED OTHER BOATS IN AREA AND APPREHENDED 9 MORE MEN ATTEMPTING TO HIDE IN NEARBY BOATS. ALL 11VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.
- 111915H "C" CO RPTD APPREHENDING TWO WOUNDED VCS. BOTH VCS SHOT AND WOUNDED AFTER FAILING TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED. ONE VCS PICKED UP 111200H BT664974, OTHER VCS AT 111530H BT673949. NEITHER HAD ID CARDS, BOTH VCS FORWARDED TO "B" REG.
- B. 3/7 111305H "I" CO PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE, ONE VC KIA AND ONE VC WIA. TWO 30 CALIBER US CARTRIDGES TAKEN FROM KIA AND WIA.
4. 1/7 ONE VC DEAD (WOUNDED VCS WHO FLED "C" CO.) BLOODING FORCE, HLT-7 INTSUM NO. 58 3.A 111195H).  
1/7 ONE VC KIA, ONE VCS WIA.
5. 1/7 ELEVEN VCS, TWO WOUNDED VCS, ONE ARVN DESERTER.  
3/7 TWO CALIBER 30 US CARTRIDGES SERIAL NO'S 5069875 AND 4056475.
6. NEG
7. BIRN SON LIAISON OFFICERS RPT:
  - A. NO RATING. INTELLIGENCE RPTS THAT ON 081000H OCT 65 THE 1ST VC REGT LOCATED AT BS467935, 490950, 500915. ADEQUATE WPNS. HAVE AM/P209 AND AM/P210. ABOUT 500 VC LOCATED AT BS467930, 490920. MISSION TO ATTACK VN COMPANIES LOCATED TO THE WEST OF BINH SON DISTRICT. INTEND TO FIRE MORTAR AT CHAU-O BRIDGE BS590927. ONE VC IN BS400918. HE AND IS COMPANY COMMANDER. AFTER USMC OPERATION IN THUOC-LAM AREA BS400918, VC MOVED TO BS510994. 40 LABORERS CARRIED RICE FROM 450918 TO 315950 ON RETURN TRIP LABORERS CARRY EQUIPMENT TO BS450945.
  - B. 0/3. THE INTELLIGENCE SECTION OF THE 936 RF COMPANY ON 081600H OCT 65 INFORMED US THAT TWO VC BATTALIONS DESIGNATED THE 83RD AND 87TH ARE AT THE FOLLOWING POSITIONS: BS467829, 470873, 462841, 456870, 449857, 447062, 440869, 440876. PER-SOONREL, 200. WPNS; ONE 60MM MORTAR, ONE 82MM MORTAR, ONE 57MM RR, TWO MG
  - C. 3/8. DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE ON 081300H OCT65 INFORM US THAT THERE IS ONE VC BN CONSISTING OF LOCAL AND GUERRILLA FORCES OPERATING AT BS630875, 670875, 730875, 698945, 687913. THEY ARE LOCATED AT 702898 AND 702900. AT 702898 AND 702900, THERE IS A VERY LARGE TUNNEL. THIS IS THE THIRD TIME DISTRICT HAS RE-LIVED THIS INFO.
  - D. DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE RPTS 192ND VC BATTALION AT HO-MON, BS515994.
  - E. THE USMC OPERATION NORTHWEST BINH SON 3-7 OCT RESULTED:

1 2

(1) BINH PHUEN, BS523949: TWO VC KIA. (2) TINH THUNG, BINH THUNG, BS427951: USMC ARTY KILLED ONE VC, YOUNGER BROTHER OF HAMLET CHIEF AT TIEH MAO HAMLET OF BINH THANH. KIA MR PHUO-CHAU HAY. ONE FEMALE VC KIA, ONE VC WOUNDED.  
 V. AT BINH SON WILL ORGANIZE A TRAINING COURSE TO REINFORCE THEIR FORCES. AGE GROUP SELECTED WILL BE 17 YEARS OLD AND OVER. VC HAVE SELECTED 25 YOUNG MEN FROM BINH THUY, 30 BINH THANH, 15 BINH THUNG, 18 BINH GIANG, 15 BINH SA, 24 BINH TUYEN, 20 BINH KHANH, 5 BINH THUC. DO NOT KNOW TRAINING AREA.

SON TINH INTELLIGENCE FROM 11 OCT.

- A. A GUERRILLA BN, SEND BY BS7281 ON 9 OCT 65. C/I.
- B. 110TH BN HAS THREE CO'S AT 734052, 735794, 740789. C/I.
- C. T-38, LOCAL GUERRILLA CO, 671789. C/I.
- C. HQ

BT  
 CF-4



## CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE, EVAL 2/3. THE 107TH VC BATTALION IS LOCATED AT BS476906. MR BINH-MINH IS BATTALION COMMANDER. ON 9 OCT 65 THIS BATTALION BUILT 2 CAMP SITES AT BS 472906 AND BS467907. THESE ARE FORTIFIED POSITIONS AT THESE POSITIONS. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THIS BATTALION IS PART OF THE 1ST REGT. ON 29 SEPT 65 THIS BATTALION MOVED TO WESTERN BINH-SON. PREVIOUS DESIGNATION OF BATTALION WAS THE 102D.

C. (1) 12 OCT 65. LOCATION AND SIZE OF THE BINH-SON L-19 AIRSTRIP AS FOLLOWS:

- (a) LOCATION: BS609931 - 613934
- (b) LENGTH: 375 METERS
- (c) WIDTH: 15 METERS
- (d) DIRECTION OF TAKE OFF AND LANDING: SW-NE.
- (e) OBSTRUCTION: NONE.

(2) a. QUANG NGAI SECTION INTELL. EVAL 0/3. ON 101500 OCT 65, ABOUT 3 REGULAR VC COMPANIES MOVED FROM WEST BINH-SON TO BS701926, (BINH-THUAN, BS692914, (BINH-KY, BS709947, (BINH-THUAN). THESE COMPANIES ARE ARMED WITH 6 x 37MM'S, 2 x M60, 10 x M48, AND HAVE ADEQUATE SMALL ARMS. EVERYDAY AT HUNG-LOC MARKET BS687924, THEY HAVE ONE GROUP OF VC GUARD AND HAVE FORBIDDEN CIVILIANS TO PASS.

b. QUANG NGAI SECTION INTELL. EVAL 0/3. THE VC CAPTURED THE WIVES AND SONS OF VIET-NAMESE SOLDIERS AND BROUGHT THEM TO VC LIVING AREAS. ON 15 OCT THE VC LEAD THEM TO VINH-KY, BS490675, TAN-QU, BS470600 FOR POLITICAL LECTURES.

BT  
GP-4

RLT-7

CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG III MAF  
RLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLT-4  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
3D BN 12TH MAR  
7TH CIT  
3D INT

WILLIAM VANCE MOSS

G. H. GENTRY JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 *61 F*
2. 131200Z- 141200Z OCT *63*.
3. A. 1/7  
131625Z, "G" CO REPORTED RECEIVING SIX ROUNDS HELPER FIRE AT 131115Z, (BS651988). RETURNED FIRE, NEGATIVE RESULTS. AREA VICINITY (BS 640978) APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED BY APPROX 10 PEOPLE FOR BIVOUAC SITE WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. NO WEPS OR EQUIPMENT FOUND  
140705Z, 1/7 CP GROUP REPORTED RECEIVING LIGHT S/A FIRE (BS620975) RETURNED FIRE NEGATIVE RESULTS.  
B. 3/7 NONE.
4. NONE.
5. NONE.
6. NONE.
7. REPORT FROM NAVAL ADVISOR TO JUNK FORCE (UNCONFIRMED) 13 OCT. INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM VCS ON 121500Z OCT. (BS6407) IN SAMPAN.  
A. VC STAND WATCH AT THUONG HOA (BS627971) AND (BS633969) VC STATION CAVE BEHIND SCHOOL HOUSE, FOUR OTHER SMALL CAVES ARE LOCATED WITHIN 300 METERS. VC HAVE 1-60MM MORTAR, 8-BAH'S, AND MANY SMALL ARMS. AN UNIDENTIFIED LOCAL FORCE COMPANY OPERATES IN THIS VICINITY.  
B. UNIDENTIFIED HARD-CORE VC COMPANY IS LOCATED (BS690980) AND (BS710970), VC BUILDUP CONTINUES IN THIS AREA.
8. NONE.



CONFIDENTIAL

CHAU-O BRIDGE, 596927 AND BINH SON DISTRICT HQ'S. OPINION: THE VC COMPANY BELONGS TO A LOCAL COMPANY.

(4) RYAL C/1, QUANG HOAI SECTOR: THE 307TH VC REGT MOVED FROM THE NORTH OF THE TRU BONG ABOUT FOUR DAYS AGO. THEY ARE NOW LOCATED AT 86557841, 865851, 874099, 805847, 894854, 805847, 405843, 407852, 459865, 445099, 448847. PERSONNEL: 1500 VC. WEAP: ONE 4.2 MORTAR, ONE 60MM MORTAR, TWO 57MM RR, THREE MG'S AND ONE GUN WITH THREE BARRELS. PURPOSE TO ATTACK AN HOA OUTPOST AND A BONG DISTRICT FROM TODAY TO 220056. (REASON, OCTOBER ANNIVERSARY OF HOUSING REVOLUTION.)

8. INFO DERIVED FROM CIVILIANS BY "M" CO THREE DAY PATROL. ON 151100 OCT AT BAN BINH (5) 88345938 HEARD OF FLEEING CIVILIANS. A CIVILIAN STATED THAT ABOUT ONE MONTH AGO VC CAME TO VILLAGE. THE LEADER WORE FURRY JACKET AND LONG HAIR. VC MADE SPEECHES AND TOOK FOOD, ALSO DRAFTED SEVERAL YOUNG MEN AS VC SOLDIERS. VILLAGERS STATED VC LEFT AT FIRST LIGHT AND WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES AND AR'S. IN TRI BINH (5) 88560970 VILLAGERS SAID THE PATROL THAT VC IN GROUPS OF 5 TO 10 CAME TO VILLAGE IN THE LAST THREE TO SIX DAYS. THEY ALWAYS CAME AT NIGHT AND LEFT EARLY IN MORNING. THEY WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. VILLAGERS SAY THAT ONE MONTH AGO THE VC MURDERED THEIR VILLAGE CHIEF. IN TRI BINH (4) 88559974 VILLAGERS SAY THE VC ALSO CAME TO THEIR VILLAGE IN THE PAST THREE TO SIX DAYS TAKING FOOD AND MAKING SPEECHES. VC WERE IN GROUPS OF FIVE TO TEN ARMED WITH CARBINES AND ALWAYS LEFT AT FIRST LIGHT.

BT

07-4

151-7

68 THIRD MARIIN  
CO 111  
151-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

151-4  
700-12  
700-14  
700-16  
TO SA 2ND ARVN DIV  
700-12  
700-14  
700-16

W. B. CARMY JR

G. B. S. SMITH JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 151-7 INTERCOM NO. 65
2. 151-700 OUT 65 TO 151-700 IN 65
3. A. 1/7 - AT 150000H "C" COMPANY APPREHENDED 2 VC AT BUNHONG. ONE WAS AN ID CARD, THE OTHER WAS MOVING TOWARD THE PATROL. VCS FORWARDED TO ITE.  
 AT 150900H B COMPANY PATROL BPTD RECEIVED THE REPORT OF HELPER FIVE, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AFTER SEARCHING FIVE. HELPER FIVE CASE NO. 1517744.
- AT 151500H "D" COMPANY BPTD SEARCHED THREE LAMBO TRUCKS VIA FOOT MARK AND THE WEST SIDE AT 151500H. SEARCHED AND FOUND NOTHING. TRUCKS WERE NOT SEARCHED DUE TO LACK OF MATERIALS.  
 AT 152000H "E" COMPANY BPTD SEARCHED THREE VC AT BUNHONG. VC DROPPED FROM SEARCHING PATROL. THREE VC AND ONE PATROL OFFICER FIVE KILLED THREE. ONE CARBINE CASE NO. 1517756 AND FOUR MAGAZINES CAPTURED. PATROL SEARCHED THREE FIVE TRUCKS. ONE WAS DRIVEN IN BLACK, THE OTHER IN BROWN. BODIES WERE LEFT WHERE THEY WERE FOUND.
- AT 160700H "F" COMPANY PATROL BPTD APPREHENDING BOMBARDIER VC AT 160100H. BOMBARDIER WAS IN CARBINE CASE NO. 1517756. BOMBARDIER CASE NO. 1/7 COLLECTIBLE POINT.
- B. 1/7 - AT 150900H "G" COMPANY PATROL BPTD RECEIVED 15 AND B/A FIVE FROM 151-700-990. PATROL FOUND ONE CIVILIAN AND THE REST BY VC DURING THIS ACTION. CIVILIAN FORWARDED TO "H" BPTD.
- AT 160900H "I" COMPANY BPTD RECEIVING 40 AND B/A FIVE FROM 1517664. FIVE CASE FROM WEST SIDE OF RAILROAD TRACKS. THERE WERE NINE VC KILLED. SEARCHED FIVE WITH ONE RESULT. AT 1640 CONTACT ENEMY. AT 1647 PATROL AGAIN SEARCHED NINE VC AT 15177-997. PATROL STAY AT VC WORKING FIVE. BOMBARDIER VC WERE BEING MOVED FROM THE AREA. AT 1650 CONTACT WAS LOST.
4. A. 1/7 - THREE KIA  
 B. 1/7 - TWO KIA
5. A. 1/7 - THREE VC, ONE CARBINE WITH FOUR MAGAZINES, ONE FIRST AID PACK, ALSO AN UNKNOWN MARIAN TYPE HAND GRENADE.  
 B. 1/7 - BOMB
6. NEGATIVE
7. AN ARVN QUARTY WAS OBSERVED ON WEST SIDE OF VC BY "I" COMPANY FIREFIGHT, WITH NINE VC AT 0900H AND 1000H VIA 1517664 AND 15177997. IT IS BELIEVED THAT VC WERE GOING TO BUNHONG.
8. AT 151100H "J" COMPANY PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VC. SEARCHED BOMB AND OFFICER INFORMATION VC. THIS MAN WAS FORWARDED TO ITE AT 151100H.

BT  
07-4

ALT-7

CG THIRD MANDIV  
CG III MAF  
ALT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
212ND AVN DIV

ALT-4  
RAB-12  
R-4-16  
R-4-30  
3RD TRN MAF  
7TH CIV  
MINT

...

G. A. GENTILE JR

CONFIDENTIAL

ALD-171

CONFIDENTIAL

1. ALT-7 INTERCOM NO. 64
2. 161200Z OCT 63 TO 171200Z OCT 63
3. A. 1/7 AF 160900Z TO 160900Z "3" COMPANY 17 RECEIVING MSG TO TRAINING AREA OF  
 FIVE FROM DIA R. THREE TO FOUR VIA DCA. 160900Z, FIVE AIRBASE RECEIVED  
 AT 160900Z TO 160915Z "3" COMPANY 17 RECEIVING FIVE FROM THREE TO FOUR TO FOUR VIA  
 160900Z. RECEIVED FIVE AIRBASE 160900Z. AT 160915Z "3" COMPANY 17 RECEIVED MESSAGE OF  
 FIVE LA (1) VIA THREE AND FOUR & VIETNAM. THREE AND FOUR WERE, DURING THE COURSE OF  
 THE MESSAGE, ONE GAVE AN APPROXIMATELY 6 FEET HIGH AND 3 FEET WIDE AREA IDENTIFIED.

- B. 3/7 MESSAGE
4. NEGATIVE
5. NEGATIVE
6. NEGATIVE
7. BOMB BOMB BOMB

A. AT 160900Z OCT 63 160900Z THREE AND FOUR TO THREE AND FOUR AT FIVE MESSAGES TO THE  
 AT, COMB 160900Z, 160900Z, 160900Z, AND 160900Z. AT 160900Z MOUNTAIN, COMB 160900Z.  
 THERE IS APPROX 100 FEET. THIS IS FIVE AND THREE AND FOUR AND FOUR OF THIS. DURING IS  
 GOING TO BE TO COMPLAIN WITH THROUGH THEIR OWN INTELLIGENCE.

8. NEGATIVE

BT

02-4

NOTE: CHANGE DATE OF INTERCOM 63 TO 161200Z TO 161200Z VIA 161200 TO 171200Z

*Confidential*

RPT-7

CG 3RD BRIG  
CG III MAF  
RPT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND AVN DIV

RPT-4

RPT-12  
RPT-16  
RPT-36  
38 MW 12TH REG  
TRN OIT

R. L. LAWSON

G. J. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RPT LITSON NO. 65
2. 171200N TO 181200N OCT 65
3. A. 1/7 - "D" CO WAS PROBED BY AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC BETWEEN 172010 AND 172036 AT ZS 368996. THE COMPANY CHALLENGED THE VC AND TERMINATED THE AREA WITH SHOOTING. THE VC OPENED FIRE AND FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 180640H TWO FIRE TEAM PATROLS WERE SENT TO INVESTIGATE THE SUSPECTED VC FIRING POSITION NTS6701A. PATROLS HAD NEGATIVE FINDINGS. AT 172135H THE "D" CO TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT VIC BPS52017 RECD TWO INDICATING GRENADES BELIEVED TO BE RIFLE GRENADES. NO CASUALTIES RESULTED FROM ABOVE ACTIONS.
- B. 1/7 - AT 180915H "D" CO PATROL ENDED RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM THAM VUA (2) GRID NS535945. PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN THREE KIA AND TWO AR'S CAPTURED.
- C. 2ND LAMP RECD DISCOVERING VARIOUS PAINT MARKS 172135H IN VIC NS549057. ALL METAL BARRIED AND NOT IN TRIANGULAR AND RECTANGULAR CONCRETE SHAPES UNDER APPROX ONE FOOT OF SAND. ALL APPEARED OLD AND RUSTY.
4. THREE VC KIA
5. ONE M1600 AR, ONE M1600 AR.
6. NEG
7. NEG
8. NEG

BT

G-4

Com Div

RLT-7

CG THIRD MARINE  
CG III MAF  
RLT-7 (ALL USES)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

RLT-4  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
1ST BN 12TH MAR  
7TH CTR

W. B. GARREY JR

G. H. GARREY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

## CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 66

2. 181200Z TO 191200Z OCT 65

3. A. 1/7 - AT 181400H "B" CO PATROL RPTD OBSERVING A CUT WIRE AT COORDS BG573966. PATROL FOLLOWED THE WIRE FOR APPROX 150 METERS AND FOUND A COMM MORTAR ROUND, ATTACHED TO IT. ROUND APPEARED TO BE VERY NEW. THE OTHER END OF THE WIRE HEDD AT COORD BG571964. THIS END WAS NOT TIED TO ANYTHING. PATROL CHECKED IMMEDIATE AREA FOR OTHER BOOBY TRAPS, FOUND NOTHING. HQD WAS NOTIFIED TO PICK UP THE ROUND.

AT 181605H "C" CO PATROL RPTD THEY ACTIVATED A BOOBY TRAP AT COORDS BG628992. TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED. BOOBY TRAP IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A M-24 GRENADE. THE TRIP WIRE CONSISTED OF A WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS THE TRAIL, APPROX THREE FEET IN LENGTH. WOUNDED MARINES WERE EVACUATED TO "B" REG.

AT 181650H "C" CO APPREHENDED SEVEN VCS AT COORDS BG628992. VCS WERE PICKED UP IN AREA WHERE BOOBY TRAP EXPLODED AT 181605H. VCS FORWARDED TO ITT.

B. 1/7 - NEG

4. NEG

5. 1/7 SEVEN VCS

1/7 NONE

6. NEG

7. A. 1/7 "N" CO PATROL RPTD AT 181400H UNIDENTIFIED ONE CAVE AT BG534947. CAVE WAS 6'X6'X6' AND CONTAINED NOTHING.

B. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL OFFICER. EVAL C/3. ON 15 OCT THE VC CONSTRUCTED A PATH TO THE FOOT OF THE MOUNTAIN AT BG495895 (NY LOC) AND ALONG THE RIVER TO BG480898. ALSO PATHS WERE CONSTRUCTED AT BG469921 TO 443952; BG460896 TO 461928; 448804 TO 446814 TO 470834.

C. BINH SON (916 RF CO). 1/3. 15 OCT 65.

(1) ONE VC REGULAR BATTALION DESIGNATED THE 20TH BATTALION IS LOCATED BG485877, 485878, 485879, 503881, 507882, 488886, 484887, 493898, 494896 AND 487903. THEY HAVE MANY LABORERS DIVIDED INTO THREE GROUPS. ONE GROUP CARRYING BAMBOO STICKS AND HATCHETS, ONE GROUP CARRIES BAMBOO STICKS AND SWORDS WHILE ANOTHER GROUP CARRIES HATCHETS. THE VC WANT OTHER VC TO STAY CLEAR OF AN HOA OUTPOST.

(2) AT BG538884, CHAU-TU MARKET, 5 AT QUANG THUAN ARE ON GUARD AND SLEEP AT FRIENDLY POINTS SOUTHWAY.

D. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL OFFICER. C/3.

(1) AT KE-LANG, BG482897 THE VC ARE HAVING 300 YOUNG MEN. THEY DIG FULMOLLS. FIRST LINE THIS INFORMATION RECEIVED.

(2) AT KE-LANG, BG482898 THERE IS A VC BARRACK CONTAINING CLOTH AND AT BG473899

## CONFIDENTIAL

THERE IS ANOTHER CASE CONTAINING FOUR SAVING MACHINES.

B. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE OFFICERS. 2/6.

(1) THE VC HAVE APPOINTED THE FOLLOWING OFFICERS: MR VC THU, who is in charge of BINH-TUY, 28518903, BINH-PUYEN, 28458777, BINH-LAM, 28558835 and a MR HAI who is in charge of BINH-CHANG, 28575938, BINH-KHUA, 28438883, BINH-DA, 28614010. THESE OFFICERS IMPROVE IN 1970 SERVICE 1500 MACHINES AND WILL REMAIN WITH THE VC FOR 1 MONTHS WITH THE MISSION TO MOVE HEAVY GUNS AND ATTACK CON LAI AIR FIELD AND BINH SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS IN NOVEMBER OR DECEMBER 1969.

(2) A VC COMPANY MOVED FROM BINH-KHONG 28476925 TO AN AREA 28576906 ON 140900 OCT. AT AN-CHEN, 28576906 THE VC HAVE A MILITARY AND POLITICAL LEADERSHIP FOR MANY YEARS NOW FROM 15 YEARS OLD AND UP. (ONE OF THIS LEADERSHIP OFFICERS.)

F. BINH SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. 2/6. AT 171800Z OCT 69 A REPORT WAS RECEIVED THAT THE LOCAL VC ARE BREAKING UP INTO TWO AND THREE NEW ORGANIZATIONS WITH THE PRIMARY MISSION TO INFILTRATE BINH-DA, BINH-KHUA VILLAGE AREAS WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF ADMINISTERING SMALL VILLAGES AND VILLAGES THAT ADJACENTLY SURROUND AS WELL AS CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAMS.

G. BINH

BT

01-4

Comm Ltr

RLT-7

CONFIDENTIAL  
OF III MAP  
RLT-7 (ALL DEETS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

ALT-4  
RUC-12  
RUC-16  
RUC-36  
3RD BN 12TH MAR  
7TH CTR

W. H. GARDY JR

G. H. GARDY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 TRAC NO. 67
2. 091200Z OCT 65 TO 201200Z OCT 65.
3. A. 1/7 BOMB  
B. 3/7 BOMB
4. NEGATIVE
5. NEGATIVE
6. NEGATIVE
7. NINE BUN LIANGIN OFFICERS REPORT 20 OCT 65.

A. BUN BUN DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE, EVAL 0/3, 181350 OCT 65.

(1) THERE IS ONE VC BATTALION PLANNED TO LAUNCH AT THU-LE, RUC-12, RUC-36 AND RUC-16. ONE BATTALION THIS PLATOON IS LOCATED AT RUC-12 AND SYMBIASE TROOP AND 3 VC ON GUARD AT RUC-12.

(2) THERE IS ONE BATTALION LOCATED AT RUC-12, RUC-36. THERE ARE 20 VC AT EACH OF THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: DUNG-THUA, RUC-12; B-THUA, RUC-36; PHU-THUA, RUC-12; AT RUC-12, RUC-36 BATTALION AND 6 VC, (DISTRICT B-2 CTR: VC LOCATED AT RUC-12 AND RUC-36 HAS BEEN CONFIRMED).

B. BUN BUN DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE, EVAL 3/3, 191400 OCT.

(1) THERE IS ONE VC BATTALION WITH 1 X 81MM MORTAR, 1 X 57 MM, 1 X 60MM MORTAR, 2 X 82, 9 X BOM AND APPROXIMATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS DIVIDED INTO 3 COMPANIES LOCATED AT FOLLOWING: C/1 LOCATED AT RUC-12, BUN-THUA; C/2 LOCATED AT RUC-36, BUN-THUA; C/3 LOCATED AT RUC-12, CHANGH.

(2) THE 3RD VC BATTALION IS LOCATED AT BUN-THUA, RUC-12. THIS BATTALION HAS ONE CO PARTY LOCATED AT RUC-12, RUC-36.

(3) ONE VC BATTALION AND ONE VC COMPANY WILL ATTACK BINH-LANG VILLAGE, RUC-12 SOME NIGHT IN NEXT WEEK FUTURE.

8. NEGATIVE

BT  
BT-4







Cmd. Day

RLT-7

OO THIRD MARDIV  
OO THE MAR  
RLT-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARMY DIVISION

RLT-4  
HAG-12  
HAG-16  
HAG-36  
3D BN 12TH MAR  
72A CIT

W. E. GANNETT

G. H. GENTRY JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLT-7 INTSUM NO. 70.
2. 221300Z OCT TO 221300Z OCT 65.
3. A. 1/7 NEG  
B. 3/7 - AT 221300Z "M" CO PATROL CAPTURED THREE VCS AT BS54695. EVACUATED TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.  
AT 221300Z "M" CO PATROL DESTROYED 11 15MM BUNS COLLECTED AT VIC BS5496.  
AT 221700Z "M" CO PATROL SPOTTED FOUR OR FIVE VC MARCHING NORTH UP A STREAMBED, COOR BS555966. PATROL PURSUED, NEG RESULTS.  
AT 221800Z "M" CO PATROL SPOTTED TWO VCS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FROM VILLAGE OF TRI BINH (4) COOR BS560977. PATROL FIRED AT VCS, SAW BOMB FALL, BUT COULD NOT FIND BODIES.
4. XERO TWO VCS
5. THREE VCS MIA
6. NEG
7. A. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL. B/T AGENT. 2100165.  
(1) THE 192D VC BN COMMANDED BY VO BIN XUY RETURNED FROM NORTH TO PHUOC THANG MARKET B-569915. VO BIN XUY IS MARRIED OF NEG AND THE MAR. BOTH ARE NATIVES OF BINH THANG. MR NOI QUAN A NATIVE OF BINH SON VILLAGE RETURNED TO THE NORTH.  
(2) ONE COMPANY COMMANDED BY PHAN THUNG LOCATED BS569940 AND BS575940. ONE CO. COMMANDED BY HUYNH KHAN, (A NATIVE OF BINH THANG) LOCATED BS575917.  
(3) VC ENGINEER COMPANY DID NOT FOLLOW WITH THE 192D BN.
- B. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL. GENERAL. 2100165.  
(1) INTELLIG-BOB REPORTS US OF THE RESULTS OF VC CASUALTIES FROM OPERATIONS OF ARVN, AMERICAN AND SPECIAL FORCES IN THE VILLAGES OF BINH SON.  
(A) ON THE EVENING OF 14 OCT AMERICANS ON OPERATION AT BINH THUNG BS464951 DESTROYED VC DISPENSARY CONTAINING 40 VC AMONG WHICH WERE ONE VC SQUAD ON GUARD, 2 MALE NURSES AND 25 PATIENTS. VC LOST 14 BUNS OF ALL KINDS. (RLT-7 S-2 OCT: "C" CO REGIMENT WAS ENGAGED IN THAT AREA ON THE 15TH OF OCT AND ARVN WAS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF THEM, POSSIBLY SOME DAYS ARE WRONG.  
(B) ON 14 OCT AT BINH THUNG, BINH PHUEN VILLAGE BS550988 AMERICANS WENT ON OPERATION AND KILLED SIX VC GUERRILLAS OF NGUYEN LAN PLATOON, ALSO SEVEN VC WERE WOUNDED. THE VC LEFT THE BODIES IN ACTION. ON 15 OCT AT PHU LE BS574940 AMERICANS KILLED THREE VC GUERRILLAS. A HARD CORE VC GADGE NAMED OLAI WAS WOUNDED AND IS NOW HOSPITALIZED AT BINH SON DISPENSARY. (RLT-7 S-2 OCT: "M" CO 3/7 OPERATING IN THE ABOVE MENTIONED GENERAL AREA FROM 17 OCT TO PRESENT. ONE 18 OCT THEY KILLED THREE

VO AT BS529945).

(C) ON EVENING OF 19 OCT ARTILLERY FIRE ON BINH THYEN BS509880 HIT MR VO THU, VC FINANCER AND ECONOMY CHIEF AT BINH SON WOUNDING HIM IN THE HEAD AND BREAKING HIS RIGHT LEG.

(D) ON NIGHT OF 19 OCT UNTIL EARLY MORNING OF 20 OCT, SPECIAL PF PLATOON ARRIVED NEAR RAILROAD STATION AT 18000 THUAN BS704988 KILLED 16 VC AND WOUNDED TWO VC.

C. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL. C/S AGENT. 21 OCT 65.

(1) ONE VC REG DESIGNATED THE 42ND ANGUS WITH ONE 81MM MORTAR, ONE 57MM RR, ONE 60MM MORTAR, TWO MG'S, NINE BAR AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS LOCATED AT BS649074. 642-890. ONE VC PLATOON LOCATED AT BS655854. THIS VC BATTALION WILL ATTACK BINH LIEN VILLAGE BS620048. THE VC WILL RESUPPLY TO THE WEST OF BINH SON AND BAN THINH. (DISTRICT INTELL ONE: FIRST BPT OF 42ND VC BR. AT BINH HOANG BS677889 THERE IS ONE VC BR WHICH WAS RPTD ON 19 OCT. ON 20 OCT ONE VC PLATOON FROM BS655854 ATTACKED ONE PLATOON OF PF'S AT O BONG BRIDGE BS608984. TWO VC KIA AND UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC WOUNDED.

(2) THERE ARE TWO VC COMPANIES AT BS557912 AND BS568917. THEY PLACED ONE PLATOON OF VC AT BS577989. VC WILL ATTACK CHAU O BRIDGE OR CAN GIJA BRIDGE BS993-934.

D. BINH SON POLICE. 2/3 AGENT. 221200OUT65.

(1) ONE VC REGULAR BATTALION DESIGNATED 192ND, COMMANDED BY MR VO DUD KIM, AND ASST BS COMMANDER MR PHAM NAM. ARMED WITH THREE 57MM RR, THREE MG'S, ONE 81MM MORTAR, TWO 60MM MORTAR. THIS BATTALION MOVED FROM BS740693 TO COORD AS FOLLOWS: TWO VC COMPANIES BS565940 AND BS573940, ONE VC COMPANY BS576917. (DISTRICT INTELL CNT: 192ND RPTD BAN THINH, AND IS LOCATED BS340095.)

(2) BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL. C/S AGENT 221300 OCT. RPTD ONE VC COMPANY DESIGNATED "MOMIA VO" COMPANY LOCATED BS659941. THIS COMPANY IS COORDINATING WITH THREE VC GUERRILLA PLATOONS. THEY WILL ATTACK THE 220 RP COMPANY TONIGHT AT BS648977. ONE VC BATTALION IS DISPERSED FROM BS648977 TO BS665042. THEY WILL ATTACK PF UNITS LOCATED AT CAU CHAY BRIDGE BS623865 AND HUI VO MOUNTAIN BS621845.

C. HNS

BT

6-4

*Conf. Diary*

RLS-7

OO TRINIDAD MARBY  
OO IIX MAP  
RLS-7 (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIVISION

44-04  
A-3-12  
K-4-16  
L-4-26  
30 DE 12 24 MAR  
TRIN CIT

V. N. GUNNY

U. N. GUNNY JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RLS-7 INTENSIVE DIV. 71
2. SYNCHRON OCT 65 TO 241200Z OCT 65.
3. A. V/T

AT 231500H "C" CO W/2 DISCOVERING THE FOLLOWING CAVES. ONE AT 2063297E (09°44'23") ONE AT 2063297E (09°44'24") ONE AT 2063297E (12°43'44") ONE AT 2063297E (12°43'45") ONE AT 2063297E (12°43'46") ONE AT 2063297E (12°43'47") ONE AT 2063297E (12°43'48"). THE CAVE AT 2063297E WAS BURIED IN A MOUND, IT HAD THREE ENTRANCES, ALL ARE THE SAME SIZE. AT 231600H "D" CO PATROL SPT THEY HAD CONTACTED MR. LEE WHO IS CURRENTLY CHIEF OF BUN-BOAT VILLAGE AND HADYING FOR OHIO DISAPPEARANCE.

AT 231600H THE 1ST VC COMPANY OF 50 MEN LOCATED AT GRID 2063297E AND THEY WERE OPERATING SOUTHWEST TOWARD THE BORN TRIA BANG BAYON COORD 2063297E. MR. LEE HAD THREE ARVN GUERRILLA, ONE MAIN FORCE, THIS IS THE SECOND BORN. EVAL G/3.

AT 231600H "A" CO APPROXIMATELY 400M AWAY FROM 2063297E. FORWARD TO INFO. AT 231400H "B" CO W/2, WHILE PATROL WAS GOING SOUTH ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS AT GRID 2063297E THEY RECEIVED 200 BOUNDS OF FIRE FROM 2063297E VC LOCATED GRID 2063297E APPROXIMATELY 270 METERS AWAY. BORN, RETURNED FIRE AND IMMEDIATELY RELOADED. PATROL KILLED TWO VC, WEAPONS AND BODIES WERE NOT RECOVERED DUE TO INTENSIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL WEAPON. ONE VC WAS HIT BY AUTOMATIC FIRE AND FELL WITH HIS WEAPON INTO A HOLE. MR. LEE HAD VC WAS ARMED WITH A .45 AND WAS ARMED ONE IN HAND BY FIRE. OTHER VC WERE ARMED WITH M-1 RIFLES (SEVERAL FOUND M-1 GUN AND OTHER WEAPONS IN THE AREA) THEY WERE ALSO ARMED WITH BARBERS AND ONE I HAD A REVOLVER ALL WERE DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING.

AT 231515H "D" CO PATROL SPT WHILE MOVING IN A MOUND AT GRID 2063297E RECEIVED 5-10 BOUNDS OF FIRE FROM 9 VC LOCATED GRID 2063297E APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS AWAY. PATROL IMMEDIATELY RETURNED FIRE. ONE VC WAS KILLED, ALSO OBSERVED TWO VC FALL AND BEING MOVED OFF BY RELOADING VC. PATROL DID NOT TRY TO RECOVER THE WEAPONS AS OTHER WAS OPERATING WITH THE BORN TRIA BANG.

AT 240835H "C" CO PATROL SPT'D RECEIVING GRENADE FIRE AT GRID 2063297E. FROM TWO ENEMIES AT GRID 2063297E LOCATED APPROXIMATELY WITH GRID 2063297E AND ONE M-1 RIFLE. BORN RETURNED FIRE TO ENEMIES AT THE WEAPONRY.

4. B. S/T RELATIVE
4. THREE VC KIA TWO VC WIA
5. ONE VC
6. RELATIVE
7. RELATIVE
8. NEGATIVE
9. RELATIVE

A. 20 OCT 65 TO 232400Z OCT 65

SECRET  
CONFIDENTIAL  
TOP SECRET

*Cmd  
Day*

807-7

CO TRAINS BANGKOK  
NO 121 MAY  
807-7 (ALL UNITS)  
NA 250 AMN DIV

807-4  
1-12  
1-15  
1-16  
7TH DIV  
3RD BATT  
3RD BR 1ST MAR

1-16-68 1400Z 8000

C. H. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 807-7 INTSUN 8/72.
2. 241200Z OCT TO 251200Z OCT 68
3. 4. 1/7. 1400Z "A" CO DEPARTED IN VEHICLE WITH VC (2557999). RECOVERED ONE VC KIA AND TWO VC WIA. TWO VCS SENT TO ITR 1730Z

1800H "B" CO PATROL RPTD FINDING BOMBY TRAP (25006903) WHILE MOVING NORTHEAST OBSERVED PUNJI STAKES ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD. ALL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY SET. PATROL BENT OVER STAKES AND FOUND ONE WITH MONOFILAMENT LINE ATTACHED TO IT WHICH LED TO A-16 GRENADE. PATROL BENT OVER PUNJI STAKES AND BOMBY TRAP. APPARENTLY ONE GRENADE WAS IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF PUNJI STAKES. VCS FORWARDED ITR AT 241830Z.

251000Z "A" CO DEPARTED 3 1/7 OF ONE ARMY CAMERA AND TWO 35MM FILM ROLLS ON BOARD AT (25614005). CAMERA FOUND IN BUSHES ON HILL AND APPEARED TO BE CONCEALED. 1030H OF 21 RPT DELETED TWO UNARMED VCS IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF CP. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED ONE BY AIRMAIL VIA FIRST AVAIL TRANSPORTATION.

2. 3/7. 1730Z "A" CO PATROL RECEIVED BOMBY FIRE FROM ONE VC VIC (2557999). 1730H "A" CO PATROL RPTD RECEIVED BOMBY S/A FIRE FROM (2557999). BOMBY NUMBER OF VC ARMED WITH M-16 AND CARABINE. WHEN PATROL DEPARTED, HEAT OFF BOMBY TRAP (2557998) ALONG WITH TRACKS. BOMBY TRAP WENT CRASHED 10" DEEP AND 30" WIDE.

0840H "K" CO PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM BIGHT VC LOCATED (25569946). RETURNED FIRE, BOMBY TRAP NOT SET, CONTACT BROKEN.

0030H "A" CO PATROL RECEIVED ONE BOMBY BOMBY TRAP. CIRCUMSTANCES AND TYPE OF BOMBY TRAP NOT KNOWN. WILL FORWARD AS SOON AS PATROL CONTACTS 3/7 CP.

1015H "A" CO PATROL RPTD TWO CARABINES WERE FOUND FROM ONE VC NUMBER (25572543). RETURNED FIRE, BOMBY TRAP NOT SET, CONTACT BROKEN.

4. 1/7. ONE VC KIA, TWO WIA
- 3/7. BOMBY
- 1/7. FIVE PUNJI STAKES AND ARMY CAMERA WITH 35MM FILM
- 3/7. ONE VCS WIA, UP 25100Z AM (2), (25579944)
- 1/7. INTERESTING BOMBY TRAP, "A", "B", AND "C" TYPES.
- 3/7. INTERESTING OF VCS REVEALS THAT VC, IN ADD TO FIVE BOMBY TRAPS, GONE TO 25100Z AM (2) BOMBY TRAP BOMBY. VC WERE UNDER GRENADES AND BOMBY TRAP. ARMED WITH RIFLES, NEXT VISIT 250 25 OCT.

7. HQG  
8. HQG

BT  
OP-4

00  
 CO THIRD MAR DIV  
 CG 1ST MAR  
 7TH MAR REG (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND AVN DIV

7TH MARINES  
 MAG-22  
 MAG-16  
 MAG-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3RD IFF  
 3RD BN 1ST MAR

W. V. MOSE

C. H. GRYNEN JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

## CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES INTERCOM W/7
2. 230000Z TO 261200Z OCT 65
3. A. 1/7 AT 1740H "C" CO A. PREVIOUSLY TWO VCS FROM FIBLING BOAT 26619984. CHECKED ID CARDS AND MOUNT MEN'S NAMES APPEARED ON LIST OF LOCAL VCS, THAT WAS PROBABLY FROM VC CAPTURED ON 26 OCT. FORWARDED IFF.

1830H "C" CO PATROL REPORTED AT 230930Z 26619985 RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO WILLIAMS ARMED W/ CARBINES. RETURNED FIRE CONTACT BROKEN.

231000Z (LAST REPORT) "C" CO PATROL RECEIVED APPROX 20 BOUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM THREE POSITIONS 200 YARDS AWAY (2663972). PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND RECALLED. VC WERE IN FORTIFIED POSITIONS WHICH CONSISTED OF TWO HAW POKERIES WITH ROCK BARRIERS. FOUR TO FIVE VC WERE POSITIONED ON RIGHT FLANK, THREE VC WERE ON LEFT FLANK IN A HIGH PADY, AND FOUR WERE TO PATROL'S IMMEDIATE FRONT. VC ARMED WITH CARBINES, M/1 RIFLES AND POSSIBLY ONE OR TWO MAG-36. ONE VC WAS KILLED AS HE ATTEMPTED TO FLEE LEFT FLANK POSITION. ONE VC KILLED AND TWO WOUNDED IN FRONT POSITION. BOTH VIA'S HAD CARBINES WHICH WERE PICKED UP BY PATROL. VIA'S AND VIAS' HEADS WERE PICKED UP BY REMAINING VC WHEN CONTACT WAS BROKEN. REASON OF DEATH VC DETERMINED OCCURRED, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT LISTED IN PARA 5.

231300Z "C" CO PATROL, RETURNING FROM FIRE FIGHT MENTIONED ABOVE, RECD APPROX 15 BOUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC 2662985 FROM FOUR TO SIX VC. RETURNED FIRE, CONTACT BROKEN.

232200Z "C" CO LANTHING POST OBSERVED FOUR TO FIVE VC MOVING IN LINE (2665016). LP OPENED FIRE, OBSERVED ONE VC DROP, CONTACT BROKEN.

232247H "D" CO RECD HEARING MOVEMENT 150-200 METERS TO LEFT FLANK 2665014. ILLUMINATION FIRED, REVEALED TWO ARMED VC WITH UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPONS. FIRED AT VC, RESULTS UNKNOWN, NO FURTHER CONTACT.

B. 3/7 260120H "I" CO OPENED FIRE USING VC 100 YARDS TO FRONT (2665012). ONE VC DROPPED (REPT VIA) CONTACT BROKEN.

260700H "I" CO RECD CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC 26612905. RETURNED FIRE, CONTACT BROKEN.

260800H "L" BRIGADE WITH 20 VC MOVING WEST ON BONG TRA BANG RIVER IN BOAT 2665014.

261300H "L" CO CAPTURED ONE VC AND 12 VCS CARBINE, WILL PASS DETAILS AS REC'D.

PAGE 1 OF TWO PAGES



7TH MARINES

CO TRIED MARINE  
 CO 2ND MAR  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

4TH MARINES

MAO-12  
 MAO-16  
 MAO-36  
 7TH CIT  
 3D IFF  
 3D BN 12TH MAR

W. B. GAMBLE JR

G. E. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES LOGBOOK NO. 74.
2. 261200Z P: 271200Z OCT 65.

3. A. 1/7 AT 260030H "C" COMPANY RPTD ONE VC APPROACHED THEIR LINES AT COORD 2642700. "C" FIRED ILLUMINATOR AND OBSERVED VC, "C" CHALLENGED VC, VC STARTED RUNNING, "C" THEN FIRED AT FLEEING VC, RESULTS UNKNOWN. (LATE REPORT).

AT 260730H "C" CO PATROL COORD 26657906 RPTD RECEIVING 10 M50 SHIVER PLUS FROM TWO VC UNITS 2667900. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, MOUNDING ONE, BOTH VC ESCAPED. PATROL PURSUED WITH NO RESULTS. (LATE REPORT).

AT 261100H "C" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VC AT COORD 26617905. APPREHENDED FOR BEING OF MILITARY AGE. FORWARDED TO IFF. (LATE REPORT)

AT 261100H "C" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VC AT COORD 26500010. VC TRIED TO PASS THROUGH CO LINES, HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IFF. (LATE REPORT)

AT 261330H "C" CO RPTD AT COORD 26641900 ONE TWO VC MOVING EAST AT COORD 26651995. ONE WAS DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING A RIFLE. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO NEARLTY OF FRIENDLY LINES.

AT 261430H "C" CO PATROL COORD 26641905 RPTD ONE SPARK SIGNALS AT 26643900. SPARK SIGNALS HAVE BEEN USED IN THE PAST TO WARN VC OF APPROACHING MARINE PATROLS. PATROL CALLED FOR MORTAR FIRE ON AREA, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 271030H "C" CO RPTD APPREHENDING TWENTY-ONE VCS AT COORD 26506905. ELEVEN WERE CLEANED AT AN COLLECTION POINT AND RETURNED TO AREA FROM WHICH TAKEN. TWO VCS SENT TO CHU LAI CAMP.

B. 3/7 ON 261400H "D" CO RPTD DISCOVERING THREE CAVES AT COORD 26703007. CAVE SIZES WERE 60 X 5' X 5'. FOUND INSIDE CAVES WERE TWO 1/2 LB. BLOCKS EXPLOSIVES AND ONE OLD MORTARING TOOL. EXPLOSIVES TURNED OVER TO IFF.

AT 261530H "D" COMPANY RPTD RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE FROM ONE VC AT COORD 26501005. PATROL RETURNED FIRE MOUNDING VC. VC WITHDREW TO SOUTHWEST. PATROL PURSUED WITH NO RESULTS.

AT 261530H "D" CO RPTD MOUNDING 12 VC AT COORD 26513900. FIRE FIGHT LASTED 30 MINUTES, ONE VC KIA, ESCAPED, CONTACT UNKNOWN.

AT 261600H "D" CO RPTD FINDING A BAK, CO PAWS AND HAND DRAWN MAP IN A CAVE. COORD UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

AT 261715H "D" CO RPTD CAPTURING FOUR VCS AT COORD 26511904. PICKED UP FOR BRING IN AREA WHERE CO HAD RECD S/A FIRE. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI CAMP.

AT 261730H "D" CO RPTD RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM ONE VC AT COORD 26514006. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, NO RESULTS.

AT 261830H "D" CO RPTD APPREHENDING 22 MALE AND FOUR FEMALE VCS AT BARRIERS OF MI LUC (3) COORD 26493000. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI CAMP.

**confidential**

AT 270730Z "L" CO RPTD RECEIVING FIVE RDS COMM MORTAR FIRE AT GRID B-509099 FROM VILLAGE OF BAN TRUNG GRID B-519909.

AT 0915H RELO'S RECD FOUR OR FIVE RDS B/A FIRE VIC B-515096.

4. A. 1/7 ONE VIA
- B. 1/7 TWO VIA
5. A. 1/7 THREE VIA
- B. 1/7 TO YOU
6. HQ
7. HQ

8. RAPID RELOADS OF TRACH AN DONG (3) B-510882 HIT TO "L" CO THERE IS AN OTHER RICE AT B-514074.

BT  
BT

7TH MARINES

CB THIRD BATTAL  
 CO III BATT  
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

4TH MARINES

MAO-12  
 MAO-16  
 MAO-36  
 3D BN 12TH MAR  
 7TH COY  
 3D BATT

WILLIAM B. GARNETT JR

G. H. GARNETT JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES INTERCOM NO. 75
2. 271200Z OUT TO 2ND BATTAL ON 6/
3. A. 1/7 AT 262700Z "C" CO LEFT THEIR POST GUARD 26629952 HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION. CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION, OBSERVED ONE VC ARMED WITH A CARBINE TRYING TO HIDE BEHIND BRUSH APPROX 400M AWAY. LP THREW HAND GRENADE, 2 BULBS EXP. (LATE REPORT).

AT 262700Z "C" CO LP OBSERVED A GROUP OF PEOPLE GATHERING IN A HALL AT COORD 26629999 AND 689993. LP TO LND BACK TO CONTACT LINE AND CALLED FOR ROCKET FIRE, RESULTS OF FIRE UNK. (LATE REPORT)

AT 271700Z "C" CO LP AT COORD 26629998 ONE ONE VC DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING AND CARRYING A RIFLE MOVING TOWARD "C" CO LINE AT COORD 26672922. LP FIRED AT VC, VC DUCKED BEHIND ROCK AND FLED.

AT 271725Z "A" CO RPFD APPREHENDING 5VCS AT COORD 26169018, 2617013, 26609993. ALL APPREHENDED FOR BEING OF MILITARY AGE, FORWARDED TO ITT.

AT 271730Z "C" CO RPFD APPREHENDING ONE VCS AT COORD 26169985 FOR BEING OF MILITARY AGE, FORWARDED TO ITT.

AT 280415Z "B" CO RPFD FIRED A M-26 GRENADE LAYING ON SIDE OF A RAILROAD TRACK AT COORD 26576954. GRENADE HAD A PIECE OF FISHING LINE TANGLED IN FIRE HOLE FOR TRIP WIRE. TRIP WIRE WAS HELD 4" OFF GROUND BY PARII STICK. GRENADE WAS CARTRIDGE PLATED WITH BTAC. BOMB TRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE.

AT 280700Z "B" CO RPFD PATROL SET OFF BOMB TRAP (M-26) AT COORD 26577943. PATROL HAD ONE KIA.

AT 281300Z "C" CO APPREHENDED THREE VCS AT COORD 26618985. ONE VCS WAS APPREHENDED BECAUSE HE WAS OF MILITARY AGE, TWO OTHERS VCS BECAUSE HE IS THE BROTHER OF A RPFD VC SUPPLIER AND THE TALKED BECAUSE HE IS A RPFD VC SUPPLIER. FORWARDED TO ITT.

B. 5/7 AT 270600Z "L" CO PATROL HITS AT COORD 26524987 THERE WAS ONE VC FLY WITH ONE GUN PORTER. VC DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED CLOTHING. (LATE REPORT)

AT 272115Z "I" CO RPFD RECEIVED B/A FIRE AT COORD 26540013. CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION AND SAW APPROX NINE VC. DURING LAPSE OF ILLUMINATION VC WOULD SHRIEK TWO TO THREE HRS AT "I" CO POSITION. CONTACT FIRED 3.5 AT VC AND SAW TWO DROP AND NOT GET UP. SPONTANEOUS FIRE CONTINUED UNTIL 272700Z.

AT 272730Z "M" CO PATROL FOUND 100RDS OF M-2 ARMS AND ONE CARBINE MAGAZINE IN VILLAGE OF TRACH BANG (1) COORD 26518000 ALSO TWO VC ARMED WITH RIFLES WERE OBSERVED RUNNING OUT OF THE VILLAGE. PATROL FIRED AT VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ARMS DESTROYED AND CARBINE MAGAZINE TURNED OVER TO BT.

AT 280900Z "A" CO PATROL COORD 26516914 RPFD RECEIVING FIVE TO TEN AND CARBINE FIRE FROM TWO BUSHES AT COORD 26522910. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 280915Z "B" CO PATROL 26516914 RPFD RECEIVING FIVE TO EIGHT M30 SNIPER FIRE

## CONFIDENTIAL.

FROM ONE VC AT COORD B8318912. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 271300H "L" CO RPT TWO VCS APPREHENDED AT THACH AN DONG (4) B8313886. HAD NO ID CARDS, FORWARDED TO IET.

4. 3/7 TWO KIA

5. 1/7 NINE VCS

3/7 TWO VCS AND 100 RDS OF M-16 AMMO DESTROYED, ONE CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE.

6. RDS

7. A. AT 270915H HELG'S RPTS RECEIVING FOUR TO FIVE RDS S/A FIRE FROM COORD B8315896.

B. CHIEF OF NATIONAL POLICE BRANCH OF HINH-SON SAYS WHEN WE LAUNCH OPERATIONS AND CAPTURE VCS: IF VCS HAVE A WATCH, WE MUST CHECK IT FOR VC TIME IS ONE HOUR BEHIND Ours.

C. ANTI HELG STAKES LOCATED VIC B8304864.

8. "L" CO PATROL RPTS VILLAGERS SAY THERE IS A SUSPECTED AMBUSH SITE AT B83148741 AT 280815H "B" CO RPTED CIVILIANS AT COORD B8375978 INFORMED PATROL THAT FIVE VC MOVED THROUGH HAMLET EARLY LAST NIGHT.

BT

GP-4

ALS-7

CG THIRD MAR DIV  
CG III MAF  
7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

4TH MARINES  
MAG-12  
MAG-16  
MAG-36  
3D BN 12TH MAR  
7TH CIT  
3D IFF

WILLIAM B. CARNEY JR

G. M. GANNETT JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

## CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES IPESUM NO. 76.
2. 080000H TO 291200H OCT 65.

3. A. 1/7 AT 281000H "B" COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VIETNAMESE FEMALE AT COORD B578942. SHE ADMITTED BEING A VC. STATED SHE WAS TRAINED FOR FOUR MONTHS IN MOUNTAINS. SHE HAD FOUR VC DOCUMENTS ON HER PLUS ONE VC LETTER OF INTRODUCTION, ONE VC GUERRILLA TACTICS BOOK, ONE VC POLITICAL MANUAL, ONE VC TRAINING MANUAL, AND ONE SONG BOOK AND PERSONAL CLOTHING. VC AND DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO IFF.

AT 280225H "D" CO CP SECURITY CHALLENGED A MAN WALKING DOWN A DIRT ROAD AT COORD B752018. MAN THREW A GRENADE AND RAN. SECURITY FIRED AT VC, NEG RESULTS.

AT 290035H "C" CO, COORD B567496 RPTD RECEIVING 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM FOUR SNIPERS. CALLED IN FOR MORTAR FIRE AND 3.5 ROCKETS. RESULTS OF FIRE USK.

AT 290000H "C" CO RPTD RECEIVING 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ONE VC ARMED WITH A CARBINE AT COORD B629004. RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS USK.

LATE REPORTS: "C" CO PATROL VIC COORD B562999 RECD TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS LOCATED VIC B562795 AT 281045H. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO DISTANCE FROM PATROL.

AT 280035H "C" CO VIC B562990 RECD FIVE ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS ARMED WITH AR AND CARBINE LOCATED VIC B623007. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 281505H "C" CO PATROL VIC COORD B5619019 RECD SIX RDS OF FIRE FROM ONE SNIPER WITH CARBINE LOC VIC B621017. RETURNED FIRE WITH USK RESULTS. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE PAIR OF SO CHI HIGH SANDALS AT VC'S POSITION. AT 290415H "C" CO LISTENING POST LOC VIC B562999 HSD ONE VC VIC COORD B562999 ARMED WITH RIFLE. LP THREW THREE GRENADES AND FIRED FOUR ROUNDS AT VC. RESULTS OF FIRE USK.

AT 291035H "C" CO PATROL VIC B629019 RECD ONE ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC COORD B614026. PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

B. 3/7 AT 281210H "K" RPTD THEY RECD 10-12 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM FOUR SNIPERS AT COORD B551993. RETURNED FIRE, NEG RESULTS.

AT 281125H "K" CO RPTD RECEIVING 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM COORD B-223927. MADE IMMEDIATE ASSAULT AND SAW TWO VC AT COORD B551993. CALLED IN MORTAR FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 281155H "K" CO RPTD HELO'S ON STATION SPOTTED FIVE VC AT VILLAGE OF THAN TRA (1) B522999. HELO FIRED DOWN VC WITH FIRE WHILE "K" CO PLT MOVED TO SURROUND THEM. DURING MOVEMENT ANOTHER VC THREW A HAND GRENADE OUT OF A CAVE AT B522999. PATROL KILLED THE VC WHO THREW THE GRENADE BUT LOST CONTACT WITH ORIGINAL FIVE SPOTTED VC. VC WHO WAS KILLED WAS WEARING BLUE TROUSERS AND GREY SHIRT. HE WAS CARRYING 200RDS OF 30CAL BAR AMMO IN MAGAZINES PLUS 50 RDS OF CARBINE AMMO.

AT 281640H "K" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE MAN AND TWO WOMEN VCS AT COORD B552992.

**confidential**

THESE VCS FIRST STATED THERE WERE APPRO 30 VC IN AREA, THEN THEY BECAME UNCOOPERATIVE AND REFUSED TO ANSWER ANY MORE QUESTIONS. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. WILL BE SENT TO CHI LAI COMPOUND.

AT 221530H 8-2 SCOUTS RPTD APPREHENDING TWO VCS AT COORD R5530019. SCOUTS OBS VCS OBSERVING 1/7 HILZ AT DETAIL AND WENT TO INVESTIGATE. VCS FLED DOWN ROUTE #1. DETAIL PURSUED AND CAPTURED VCS AT "I" CO ROADBLOCK. ONE VCS HAD 12 DOLLARS MFC AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FORGED BIRTH CERTIFICATE. VCS FORWARDED TO CHI LAI COMPOUND.

AT 220430H "I" CO COORD R5530020 RPTD A HAND GRENADE LANDED BETWEEN TWO FOXHOLES OF RIGHT FLANK POSITION. INVESTIGATED WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. 3/7 ONE KIA
5. 1/7 ONE VCG, ONE VOS
- 3/7 FIVE VCS
6. NEG

7. INITIAL INTERROGATION OF VC WIA AND VCS CAPTURED BY 1-3-7 ON 26 OCT AT MY LOC, GRID SQUARE 5009 REVEALED A MAIN FORCE VC BATTALION COMMANDED BY A MR HAT, ESTIMATED STRENGTH OF 300 ARMED WITH ONE 60MM MORTAR, ONE 30 CAL MG AND MAJORITY ARMED WITH K-30'S. MOST OF MR HAT'S BATTALION IF FROM NORTH VIETNAM, WEAR GREY UNIFORMS, PANTS, RUBBER SANDALS, WITH HELMETS W/CAMOUFLAGED COVERS. THIS BATTALION WAS SAID TO HAVE BEEN IN MY LOC APPROX 20 DAYS AGO AND TO HAVE MOVED TO BINH PHUEN VILLAGE WHICH IS APPROX 4000 METERS NORTH OF MY LOC. ALSO THE VCS STATED THAT THERE IS A COMPANY SIZE UNIT OPERATING IN GENERAL AREA COMMANDED BY A MR TRAM, SUPPOSEDLY A PROVINCE MAIN FORCE UNIT. (7TH MARINES 8-2 COMMENT: NUMEROUS RECENT AD SIGHTINGS OF PERSONNEL IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND WEARING PANTS AND RIFLES IN BINH PHUEN AND BINH THAM VILLAGE AREAS, "C" CO 3D BDEION AFTER ACTION RPT 5-65 DTD 22SEP AND AFTER ACTION RPT 18-65 DTD 18OCT CONFIRM PRESENCE OF POSSIBLE MF FORCE UNIT IN GENERAL AREA. ALSO ON 18OCT65 THREE VC WERE KILLED BY 1-3-7 VIC COORDS R5530035, TWO OF WHICH WERE ARMED WITH CHICOM AUTOMATIC RIFLES AND A CARABINE. ONE OF THE VC HAD IN HIS POSSESSION A LETTER OF INTRODUCTION FROM THE 409 UNIT. ON 20 OCT 65 QUANG NGAI POLICE RPT REVEALED 192D BN, LOC PHUOC THUAN, R5565915, COMMANDED BY VC DUC XUYEN. ONE CO. LOCATED PHU LE R5570985 COMMANDED BY MR HAN. ANOTHER CO. LOCATED BINH LOA TRUONG, R5576917 COMMANDED BY BINH KHAN. EVAL 8/3.)

8. AT 221000H "C" CO RPTD APPREHENDING FEMALE VCS FOR BEING SUSPECTED VC SUPPLIER. SHE WAS RPTD BY VILLAGERS OF TAN HI (1). FORWARDED TO 1ST.

BT  
GP-4

*Com  
Diary*

CO THIRD BATTALION  
OF III MAF  
7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)  
NA 2ND AVN DIV

4TH MARINES  
MAC-22  
MAC-26  
MAC-36  
7TH GLT  
3D RTT  
3RD BN 1ST MA

W.S. CARNEY  
C.M. BUCHHEIT JR  
CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES LINES NO. 77  
2. 291200N TO 301200N OCT 65  
3. A. 1/7 AT 291245N "C" COMPANY PATROL COORD 290633979 RPTD THEY RECEIVED FIRE AND  
HEARD OF 2/A PLATOON ONE VC LOCATED AT COORD 290633977. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND  
PURSUED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 290645N "C" COMPANY RPTD APPREHENDING NINE VCS. TWO WERE APPREHENDED AT  
291030N COORD 290618985. ONE WAS POINTED OUT AS BEING A VC FOOD SUPPLIER THE OTHER  
AS A MEMBER OF A VC SQUAD. ONE APPREHENDED AT 291400N AT COORD 290618985 ALSO IDENT-  
IFIED AS A FOOD SUPPLIER. FIVE VCS WERE PICKED UP AT 291700N COORD 290620019. ONE  
INDICATED WHEN PATROL RECEIVED FIRE HE HAD LOST A HOUSE AND CHANGED FROM A BLACK  
SHIRT TO A WHITE SHIRT, AND A WOMAN WHO HAD BEEN REPROACHING IN THE AREA WHEN PATROL  
HADS BEEN PREVIOUSLY HIT. WOMEN AND CHILDREN WOULD STAND BETWEEN THE PATROL AND THE  
VC, SHE WOULD URGE THE WOMEN AND CHILDREN TO ABSTAIN FROM THEM SHE WOULD YELL A  
COMRADE AND THEY WOULD HIT THE BARRIERS ALLOWING THE VC TO OPEN FIRE. ONE INDICATED HE  
WAS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF WHERE A PATROL RECEIVED FIRE. ONE WAS POINTED OUT AS  
BEING A VC PLATOON LEADER AND THIS IDENTIFIED AS A VC FOOD SUPPLIER. ALL WERE  
FORWARDED TO RTT.

- 2. 3/7 290
- 4. HQ
- 5. FOURTEEN VCS
- 6. HQ
- 7. 301200N LINE COS NATIONAL POLICE RPTS AFTER INTERROGATION OF FOLLOWING GUERRILLA,  
NORTH SEA WHO SAID ON THE NIGHT OF 21OCT65 TO 22OCT65 THE VC WILL ATTACK BINH  
SON DISTRICT, CHI LAI AIR BASE AND QUANG TRI PROVINCE.

21  
01-4

CONFIDENTIAL

01 NEGATIVE

90 WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORTS FROM TO JUNE 30 '68

TOTAL CAPTIVES FOR PERIOD 90

95 CLEARED AS CIVILIANS AND RETURNED TO AREA WERE PICKED UP.

75 SENT TO CHU LAI CONSIDERED AS WOS.

01  
01

OO TRING HARBOR  
OO XII MAP  
FOR MASTER (ALL OTHERS)  
BA AND AFB'S DIV

20 IN TFM WAS G. H. GIBSON JR  
FOR MASTER  
HAG-8  
HAG-16  
HAG-24  
FOR GCS  
FOR TFC  
FOR IN TRNG MAP PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TFM HARBOR HARBOR No. 70.
2. JOURNAL TO MASTER OCT 65.
3. a. V1 JOURNAL, TWO SOURCE SUBJECTS, ONE WAS TO V1 OF. VCS APPROXIMATELY JOURNAL AT HARBOR. RECORDED TO THE JOURNAL.  
 JOURNAL OF DO HARBOR APPROXIMATELY TWO SOURCE SUBJECTS. REPORTED AT VILLAGES WE CAN BE (1) AN SALES TO NEW VILLAGES. ALSO "C" APPROXIMATELY 2 ADDITIONAL VCS AS SAME COORDINATES AND OTHER, ONE REPORTED BY VILLAGERS UP CAN BE AN SALES TO NEW VILLAGES. ~~FILED APPROXIMATELY~~ VCS RECORDED THE JOURNAL.  
 JOURNAL, "C" DO HARBOR APPROXIMATELY TWO SOURCE SUBJECTS, RECORDED THE JOURNAL JOURNAL, "C" DO HARBOR OBSERVED 4 VC AT (HARBOR) THESE WERE ARMED WITH RIFLES. NORAN SALES, SUBJECT'S RESULTS. VC FLED TO VICINITY (HARBOR) CONTACT NUMBER JOURNAL, "C" DO HARBOR RECORDED 4 VC ARMED WITH RIFLES. PATROL FIND SUBJECTS UNKNOWN. VC WAS INTO BARRACK OF NEW TLA (1) (HARBOR) CONTACT NUMBER. PATROL DISCOVERED DATE (HARBOR) DATE APPROX 10° 1 1/2° X 1 1/2°. OTHER DO HARBOR DATE DISCOVERED INTO VILLAGES. DATE WILL BE DETERMINED AT LATER DATE.
- b. V1  
 JOURNAL, "1" DO HARBOR APPROXIMATELY 3 ARMED VC (HARBOR) VC FLED APPROX 6 HOURS, APPROX RECORDED FROM SUBJECT'S RESULTS, CONTACT NUMBER.  
 JOURNAL, "1" DO HARBOR 2 SOURCE SUBJECTS (HARBOR) TFM (HARBOR) NO FURTHER CONTACT.
4. JOURNAL, "1" DO HARBOR 1 SOURCE SUBJECTS THE TFM (HARBOR) NO FURTHER CONTACT.  
 SUBJECTIVE
5. V1 - SEVEN VCS, TWO AFB'S  
V1 - NONE
6. NONE
7. HARBOR HARBOR HARBOR V3 SUBJECT ACT OF DO OCT 65. SUBJECT 2017° 24' 7" THE SOUTH IN GRID BY HARBOR, IN NO HARBOR AND HARBOR WITH THE SUBJECTS IN SUBJECT HARBOR. SUBJECT, ONE CONTACT SUBJECTS IN THE SUBJECT, ONE CONTACT AS JOURNAL, AT HARBOR. SUBJECT, HE IS ARMED WITH 1 X GEAR SUBJECT, 2 X GEAR IN HARBOR, 2 X 70 IN HARBOR, 4 X 70 AND 2 X 70. SUBJECTS AND SUBJECTS HAVE BEEN LIVING IN HARBOR IN HARBOR AND VC THE SUBJECT HAS BEEN LIVING IN HARBOR VILLAGES. THERE IS ONE SUBJECTS HAVE SOURCE CONTACT ONE BY HARBOR HARBOR, DO HARBOR APPROXIMATELY CONTACT AND HARBOR CONTACT, HARBOR CONTACT, LOCATED AT HARBOR HARBOR AND HARBOR HARBOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

02 NEGATIVE

90 WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT 29004N TO 290404H OCT '66

TOTAL CAPTIVES FOR PERIOD 50

75 CLEARED AS CIVILIANS AND RETURNED TO ARMS WHEN FILLED UP.

75 SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND AS POW.

BT

074

02 THIRD MARDIV	4TH MARINES	W.B. CARNEY JR
02 THIRD MAF	MAG-12	
02 ABC GROUP, THIRD MARDIV	MAG-16	G. H. GENTRY JR
7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)	MAG-26	
BA 2ND ARVN DIV	7TH CIT	CONFIDENTIAL
	3D INF	
	2/7	
	3/12	PRIORITY

## CONFIDENTIAL

1. RL7-7 INTSEA NO. 79
2. BILBOON OUT TO OILBOON NOV 69
3. A. 1/7 AT BILBON "D" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VCS AT COORD BT554016. APPREHENDED FOR NOT HAVING I.D. CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO IFT.  
 B. BILBOON "D" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VCS AT COORD BT559014. APPREHENDED FOR NOT HAVING I.D. CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO IFT.  
 C. AT BILBOON "C" CO RPTD TAKING TWO VCS OFF OF BOATS AT COORD BS619984. ONE AT BILBOON BECAUSE HIS NAME WAS GIVEN BY ADMITTED VC GUERRILLA (DANG-MOANG WHO IS A VC SQUAD MEMBER IN THUONG-HOA). THE OTHER AT BILBOON. HE WAS NAMED BY VILLAGERS OF TAN-HY (1) AS A COMMUNIST COMMITTEE MEMBER. VCS FORWARDED TO IFT.  
 D. AT BILBOON "C" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VCS WITH ALTERED I.D. CARD AT BS617984. FORWARDED TO IFT.  
 E. AT OILBOON "U" CO RPTD APPREHENDING TWO VCS AT BS667905, ONE A SUSPECTED VC SQUAD MEMBER THE OTHER WAS CARRYING A BAG OF RICE AND RAN UPON OBSERVING THE PA TROL. FORWARDED TO IFT.
4. 3/7 AT BILBOON "I" CO RPTD THEY HEARD ONE M3 SHAPK FIRE FROM SUSPECTED CAMPING FROM COORD BT553015.
4. HQ
5. 1/7 7 VCS
6. HQ
7. A. AT BILBON CHIEF CO RPTD THERE ARE 40 FISHING BOATS AT BS6005. THEY CONTAINED 5-8 PERSONS PER BOAT AND SOME HAVE LARGE BUNDLES IN CENTER OF BOAT COVERED WITH BLACK CLOTH. WARNING MACHINE GUN FIRE WAS FIRED BY BEACH UNITS AT BILBOON TO WARD OFF TWO OF THE BOATS WHICH HAD MOVED TO WITHIN 500 METERS OF THE SHORELINE WITHOUT LIGHTS. THE TWO BOATS SET SAIL AND MOVED EASTERLY. ALSO 11 MORE BOATS AT BS661005. ALSO 5-8 MEN PER BOAT WITH LARGE BUNDLES COVERED WITH BLACK CLOTH. JUNK FLEET THEN CHECKED OUT BOATS. BOATS WERE FISHING BUT MOVED BY JUNK FLEET BECAUSE OF CURFEW.  
 B. BINH SON LISISON OFFICER REQUESTS THAT NGUYEN HOOC BINH BE ARRESTED ON SIGHT AND BE RETURNED TO BINH SON. DISSEMBARD ALL I.D. CARDS AND PAPERS ON THIS PERSON.  
 C. HQ

BT  
 GP-4

SECRET

Doc 0544-65  
 Copy no \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ copies  
 7th Marines (-)(Rein), 3dMarDiv  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 281200H Sep 1965

OPERATION PLAN 329-65 W/CN

Ref: (a) Third MarDiv OpPlan 338-65  
 (b) OpOrd 327-65  
 (c) OpOrd 328-65

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 338-65

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy forces. To be announced.b. Friendly forces.

(1) CTF 76/78 conducts amphibious raids along the coast of RVN.

(2) U.S. Field Forces, Vietnam conduct tactical operations in II and III Corps Tactical Zone (CTZ).

(3) ARVN continues operations against the Viet Cong in areas of responsibility.

(4) F4W prepared to provide necessary airlift and aerial resupply for assigned forces.

(5) 3rd MarDiv prepared to provide necessary mobile strike forces to:

(a) Conduct offensive operations and/or

(b) Relieve or reinforce committed units.

(6) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues to occupy assigned TAOR and MLR.

c. Attachments and detachments. Effective on order.d. Assumptions.

(1) That there is a requirement for one infantry battalion (-) (reinforced) to relieve/reinforce units to be designated.

2. MISSION. Be prepared to relieve/reinforce designated units with one reinforced infantry battalion (-) via most expeditious means to relieve/reinforce units to be designated, on order, maintain sixteen hour alert status of forces involved until further notice; reconstitute airfield defense as required from local resources.

DOWNGRADED AT  
 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
 DOD DIR 5200.10 ENCLOSURE (5)

SECRET

SECRET3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operation. In accordance with reference (a), 7th Marines (-)(Rein): provides one reinforced infantry battalion (-) prepared to relieve/reinforce units designated by higher authority; continues to occupy assigned MLR and constitute airfield defense as required from local forces.

b. 1st Battalion.

(1) Maintain one rifle company on TRUNG PHAN Peninsula to continue present operations.

(2) Designate one company as Regimental Reserve to be committed on order of this headquarters. This company may be used to occupy MLR and TAOR in accordance with reference (b).

c. 3rd Battalion.

(1) Be prepared to be transported by most expeditious means available to a location to be designated to relieve/reinforce designated units.

(2) Continue to occupy PERCH 1,2 and right flank company positions.

d. Provisional Battalion.

(1) Occupy 3rd Battalion MLR and TAOR.

(2) Conduct operations in accordance with reference (b).

e. Regimental Reserve.

Co , 1st Bn references (b) and (c).

f. Coordinating instructions.

(1) Maintain 16 hour alert status.

(2) Direct liaison between participating units is authorized.

(3) Reports. RegtO 3120.1. Submit status reports every two hours upon execution.

(4) This plan effective for planning on receipt and execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

## a. Units to remain at CHU LAI.

(1) Supply.(a) Prescribed Loads.

Class I	- 1 MIC and 2 full canteens of water per individual.
Class II	- Combat essential
Class III	- Vehicle tanks full. Five gallon fuel can full and mounted on vehicles.

a. Concept of Operation. In accordance with reference (a), 7th Marines (-) (Rein): provides one reinforced infantry battalion (-) prepared to conduct offensive operations and/or to relieve/reinforce units designated by higher authority; continues to occupy assigned MLR and constitute airfield defense as required from local forces.

3.c. (1) BE PREPARED TO BE TRANSPORTED BY MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS AVAILABLE TO A LOCATION TO BE DESIGNATED TO CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AND/OR TO RELIEVE/REINFORCE DESIGNATED UNITS.

2. MISSION. Be prepared to deploy via most expeditious means to conduct offensive operations and/or to relieve/reinforce units to be designated. On order, maintain sixteen hour alert status of forces involved until further notice; reconstitute airfield defense as required from local resources.

~~SECRET~~

Class IV - None  
 Class V - B/A

(b) Resupply. To be provided by parent unit.

(2) Evacuation and Hospitalization.

(a) Evacuate wounded to Company "B", 3rd Medical Battalion located at FLSU #1 at CHU LAI.

(b) Wounded ARVN, civilians and POW's will be evacuated to QUANG NGAI.

(3) Transportation.

(a) Each company will provide for its own use two M-422 (Mighty Mites) to be drawn from parent organization.

(b) Headquarters, 7th Marines will provide three M-422's for use by the Command Group.

(4) Services. Normal procedures.

(5) Personnel. Normal procedures.

(6) Miscellaneous.

(a) Submit requirements for resupply to Battalion S-4.

(b) Uniform and Equipment. Utilities, marching pack, T/O weapon, helmet, w/green side out, body armor (upper torso).

(c) POW's will be delivered to POW stockade at CHU LAI coordinates 543053.

(d) Captured Material.

1 All captured material including weapons will be delivered to the RL7-7 CP and turned over to the S-2. This material should be clearly marked as to where found, under what circumstances, when and by whom. At the conclusion of their requirements, the S-2 will turn over this material to the S-4 for stowage and disposition.

SECRETb. 3d Bn (-)(Rein)(1) Supply.(a) Prescribed Loads.

- Class I - 1-day's MIC with fuel
  - Class II - Combat essential
  - Class III - Vehicle tanks 3/4 full. Five gallon fuel cans 3/4 full, mounted on vehicles
  - Class IV - None
  - Class V - Basic Allowance plus one day
- Water - Two canteens per man. Water cans full. Make maximum use of lister bags where practicable.
  - Batteries - Two days

(b) Resupply. To be provided by unit relieved/reinforced. Emergency requests to this headquarters.(2) Evacuation and Hospitalization. To be announced.(3) Transportation.

(a) By most expeditious means. Be prepared to be transported by fixed wing aircraft or helicopter.

(b) Organic transportation depending upon method of transportation to objective area.

(4) Services.

(a) 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance only.

(b) End item replacements critical equipment upon request this headquarters.

(5) Personnel. Normal procedures.(6) Miscellaneous.

(a) Uniform and equipment. As directed by Battalion Commander.

(b) POW. To be announced.

(c) Civilian and Refugee Processing. To be announced.

(d) Captured Material. All captured material, including weapons, will be evacuated to 7th Marines CP as expeditiously as possible. This material should be marked as to where found, under what circumstances, when and by whom.

SECRET5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Annex G (Communications-Electronics) to 3rd MarDiv OpOrd 321A-65.
- b. Command Posts. Report command posts when established.
- c. Command Relationships. Command relationships and detailed communications-electronics instructions to be published with order to execute.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS



NEIL M. HANSEN  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- ▲ - Task Organization

DISTRIBUTION. Annex Z (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 327-65

SECRET

7thM ~~OC~~ No 00555-65  
 Copy 6 of 70 copies  
 RLT-7  
 CHU LAI VIETNAM  
 301800H Sep 1965

Change No. 1 to Operation Order 329-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. In Annex A, (Task Organization), under attachments to the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines (-) (Rein) pen change Howtar Btry, 3dBn, 12th Marines to read Howtar Btry, 3dBn, 11th Marines.
2. Delete Paragraph 2. Mission and substitute the following:
  2. MISSION. Be prepared to deploy via most expeditious means to conduct offensive operations and/or to relieve/reinforce units to be designated. On order, maintain sixteen hour alert status of forces involved until further notice; re-constitute airfield defense as required from local resources.
3. Delete Paragraph 3.a. Concept of Operation, and substitute the following:
  - a. Concept of Operation. In accordance with reference (a), 7th Marines (-) (Rein): provides one reinforced infantry battalion (-) prepared to conduct offensive operations and/or to relieve/reinforce units designated by higher authority; continues to occupy assigned MLR and constitute airfield defense as required from local forces.
4. Delete Paragraph 3.c. (1) and substitute the following:
  - 3.c.
    - (1) Be prepared to be transported by most expeditious means available to a location to be designated to conduct offensive operations and/or to relieve/reinforce designated units.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS

*Neil M. Hansen*  
 NEIL M. HANSEN  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 327-65.

DOWNGRADED AT  
 THREE YEAR INTERVAL  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

~~SECRET~~

Copy no      copies  
 7th Marines (-)(Rein), 3dMarDiv  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 281200H Sep 1965

ANNEX A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 329-65

Time Zone: H

Hq, 7th Marines (-)(Rein)

HqCo (-), 7th Marines  
 Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Bn  
 Co C (-)(Rein), 1st AT Bn  
 Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Engr Bn  
 Co A (-)(Rein), 3d Antrac Bn

Col PEATROSS

1st Bn, 7th Marines (-)(Rein)

1st Bn (-)  
 Det, Btry G, 3dBn, 11thMarines

LtCol KELLY

3rd Bn, 7th Marines (-)(Rein)

3d Bn (-)  
 Plt, Co C, 1st Recon Bn  
 Howtar Btry, 3dBn, 11thMarines  
 Det, CommCo, HqBn

LtCol BODLEY

Provisional Bn, 7th Marines

Bn Hq  
 Det, HqCo  
 Det, 3dBn, 11thMarines  
 Co , 1st Bn  
 Provisional Company

Maj JOHNSON

Regimental Reserve

Co , 1st Bn

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS

*Neil M. Hansen*

NEIL M. HANSEN  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Provisional Battalion Staff Assignments

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to  
 Operation Order 327-65

SECRET

no of copies  
 Marines (-) (Rein Div  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 281200H Sep 1965

APPENDIX 1 (Provisional Battalion Staff Assignments) to  
 Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 329-65

Time Zone: H

PROVISIONAL BATTALION BILLETPRESENT BILLET

1. Battalion Commander	S-4
2. S-1	S-1A
3. S-1 Clerk/Typist	S-1 Clerk/Typist
4. S-2	S-2A
5. S-2 Clerk/Typist	S-2 Clerk/Typist
6. S-3	S-3A
7. S-3 OpChief	S-3 OpNCO
8. S-3 Clerk	S-3 Clerk
9. S-4	S-4A
10. S-4 Clerk/Typist	S-4 Clerk/Typist
11. Driver	Driver
12. Driver	Driver
13. Driver	Driver
14. CommO	Ass't CommO
15. Coma Chief	Comm NCO
16. Radio Operator	Radio Operator
17. Radio Operator	Radio Operator
18. Radio Operator	Radio Operator
19. Radio Operator	Radio Operator
20. Radio Operator	Radio Operator
21. Radio Operator	Radio Operator

A-1-1

PROVISIONAL BATTALION BILLET (Cont'd)

- 22. Wireman
- 23. Wireman
- 24. Wireman
- 25. Wireman
- 26. Surgeon
- 27. Corpsman

PRESENT BILLET (Cont'd)

- Wireman
- Wireman
- Wireman
- Wireman
- Regt Surgeon
- Corpsman

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS



NEIL M. HANSEN  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 327-65

UNCLASSIFIED